



CALL NO. 317

CONTRACT ID. 111339

GRANT COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER JL03 041 0022 011-012

DESCRIPTION BARNES PIKE (KY 22)

WORK TYPE GRADE & DRAIN WITH ASPHALT SURFACE

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 137 WORKING DAYS

LETTING DATE: September 23, 2011

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME September 23, 2011. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

ROAD PLANS

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	SCOPE OF WORK <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES• CONTRACT NOTES• STATE CONTRACT NOTES• FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT• COMPACTION OPTION A• WASTE AND BORROWED SITES• RIGHT OF WAY NOTES• UTILITY CLEARANCE• UTILITY SPECIFICATIONS• KPDES STORM WATER PERMIT, BMP AND NOI• COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES
PART II	SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE• SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS• [SN-1I] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS• [SN-11D] ROCK BLASTING
PART III	EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS• EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS• KENTUCKY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1978• PROJECT WAGE RATES
PART IV	INSURANCE
PART V	BID ITEMS

PART I
SCOPE OF WORK

CONTRACT ID - 111339

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 06

PROJECT(S) IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION:

COUNTY - GRANT

PCN - DE04100221139

JL03 041 0022 011-012

BARNES PIKE (KY 22) RELOCATE KY 22 FROM US 25 TO I-75 VIA BARNES ROAD CORRIDOR, 3-LANE
IMPROVEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 0.72 MILES. GRADE & DRAIN WITH ASPHALT SURFACE. SYP NO.
06-00165.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 38^38'53" LONGITUDE 84^34'39"

COMPLETION DATE(S):

137 WORKING DAYS

APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor is advised that the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, became law January 1, 1995. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the impact of the act regarding this project, and take all steps necessary to be in compliance with the provision of the act.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading “Questions & Answers” on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

04/28/2011

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

Reciprocal preference to be given by public agencies to resident bidders

By reference, KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 are incorporated herein and in compliance regarding the bidders residency. Bidders who want to claim resident bidder status should complete the Affidavit for Claiming Resident Bidder Status along with their bid in the Expedite Bidding Program. Submittal of the Affidavit should be done along with the bid in Bid Express.

03/01/2011

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of \$1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR WASTE AND BORROW SITES

The contractor is advised that it is their responsibility to gain U.S. Army Corp of Engineer's approval before utilizing a waste or borrow site that involves "Waters of the United States". "Waters of the United States" are defined as perennial or intermittent streams, ponds or wetlands. Ephemeral streams are also considered jurisdictional waters, and are typically dry except during rainfall, but have a defined drainage channel. Questions concerning any potential impacts to "Waters..." should be brought to the attention of the appropriate District Office for the Corps of Engineers for a determination, prior to disturbance. Any fees associated with obtaining approval from the U.S. Army Corp of Engineer or other appropriate regulatory agencies for waste and borrow sites is the responsibility of the contractor.

01/01/2009

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

☐ Federal Funded

☒ Original

☒ State Funded

☐ Re-Certification

This form must be completed and submitted to FHWA with the PS&E package for federal-aid funded Interstate, Appalachia, and Major projects. This form shall also be submitted to FHWA for all federal-aid projects that fall under Conditions No. 2 or 3 outlined elsewhere in this form. When Condition No. 2 or 3 apply, KYTC shall resubmit this ROW Certification prior to construction contract Award. For all other federal-aid projects, this form shall be completed and retained in the KYTC project file.

Date: June 15, 2011

Project Name: Barnes Pike from I-75 to US 25

Letting Date: _____

Project #: FD04 C041 7961801R

County: Grant

Item #: 6-165.00

Federal #: _____

Description of Project: Widen Barnes Pike from I-75 to US 25

Projects that require **NO** new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- ☐ The proposed transportation improvement will be built within the existing rights-of-way and there are no properties to be acquired, individuals, families, and businesses ("relocatees") to be relocated, or improvements to be removed as a part of this project.

Projects that require new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- ☐ Per 23 CFR 635.309, the KYTC hereby certify that all relocatees have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to relocatees adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program and that at least one of the following three conditions has been met. (Check those that apply.)

☒ **Condition 1.** All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court.

☐ **Condition 2.** Although all necessary rights-of-way have not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Trial or appeal of some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Fair market value for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract. (See note 1 below.)

Note 1: The KYTC shall re-submit a right-of-way certification form for this project prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts. Award must not to be made until after KYTC has obtained full legal possession and fair market value for all parcels has been paid or deposited with the court and FHWA has concurred in the re-submitted right-of-way certification.

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

- ☐ **Condition 3.** The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. However, all remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. The KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary rights-of-way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the fair market value will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction. A full explanation and reason for this request, including identification of each such parcel and dates on which acquisitions, payments, and relocations will be completed, is attached to this certification form for FHWA concurrence. (See note 2.)

Note 2: The KYTC may request authorization on this basis only in unique and unusual circumstances. Proceeding to bid letting shall be the exception and never become the rule. In all cases, the KYTC shall make extraordinary efforts to expedite completion of the acquisition, payment for all affected parcels, and the relocation of all relocatees prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts or force account construction.

Approved: DANIEL F. WHITE
Printed Name

[Signature] Right-of-Way Supervisor
Signature

Approved: DAVID L. ORE
Printed Name

[Signature] 6/14/11
Signature KYTC, Director of ROW & Utilities

Approved: _____
Printed Name

Signature FHWA, ROW Officer (when applicable)

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

Date: June 15, 2011

Project Name: Barnes Pike from I-75 to US 25

Project #: FD04 C041 7961801R

Item #: 6-165.00

Letting Date: _____

County: Grant

Federal #: _____

This project has 12 total number of parcels to be acquired, and 0 total number of individuals or families to be relocated, as well as 1 total number of businesses to be relocated.

11 Parcels where acquired by a signed fee simple deed and fair market value has been paid

1 Parcels have been acquired by IOJ through condemnation and fair market value has been deposited with the court

0 Parcels have not been acquired at this time (*explain below for each parcel*)

0 Parcels have been acquired or have a "right of entry" but fair market value has not been paid or has not been deposited with the court (*explain below for each parcel*)

0 Relocatees have not been relocated from parcels _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____ (*explain below for each parcel*)

Parcel #	Name/Station	Explanation for delayed acquisition, delayed relocation, or delayed payment of fair market value	Proposed date of payment or of relocation

There are 0 billboards and/or 0 cemeteries involved on this project.

There are 0 water or monitoring wells on parcels _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____. All have been acquired and are the responsibility of the project contractor to close/cap.

Form Effective Date: April 1, 2006

Last Revised: February 22, 2011

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

Grant County
Barnes Road (KY-22) Reconstruction From
I-75 to Helton Road
Item No. 06-0165.00

GENERAL NOTES AND NOTICES RELATIVE TO ALL UTILITIES

The information provided below in these Special Notes for Utility Clearance, Impact on Construction may not be exact nor complete. The information provided is for the contractor's use in planning the execution of the work. It shall be the road contractor's responsibility to verify the completeness and/or accuracy of all such information being furnished.

Flowable Fill Requirement

The road contractor **MUST** use flowable fill as the backfill media any place water and sewer lines cross under existing or proposed roadway surfaces. It should also be noted that the cost of the flowable fill shall be incidental to the cost of the water or sewer line being installed.

Maintenance of Utility Services

All existing utility facilities including but not limited to electric, water and sanitary sewer services are to be maintained throughout road construction. Temporary electric, water and sewer facilities to maintain service are to be provided and paid for by the road contractor as incidental to road construction. No additional compensation will be paid the contractor for temporary work and materials to maintain existing electric, water and sewer services. **No unauthorized discharge of sewage due to the road contractor's work will be allowed.**

Utility Shutdowns

The contractor shall notify the utility owner(s) of all planned shutdowns of utility mains or utility service to customers at least three business days in advance. Advance notice will allow for customers to be notified by the utility owner. Any unannounced disruption of any utility service that inconveniences any customer is to be avoided.

Damage to Utilities

Any intentional or accidental disruption of service due to damage to electric service, sewer or water mains caused by any of the contractor's operations without three days advance notice to the utility owner shall be cause for the Cabinet to charge liquidated damages in the amount of five thousand dollars per day (\$5,000/day) per occurrence against the contractor until such time as the utility service is restored.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE, IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Any intentional or accidental disruption of any individual electric service, water or sewer service caused by any of the contractor's operations without three days advance notice to the utility owner shall be cause for the Cabinet to charge liquidated damages in the amount of five hundred dollars per day (\$500/day) per occurrence against the contractor until such time as service is restored.

In the case of a main disruption or electric service, liquidated damages shall be charged at the main and/or electric service disruption rate only. Liquidated damages shall not be charged in addition for service disruptions when a main disruption is involved.

Utility Inspection

The Utility Owners will provide inspection when utility work is being performed by the contractor on their respective utility owner's facilities. It will be the road contractor's responsibility to notify the appropriate utility owner for inspection.

External Utility Permits

Kentucky Division of Water permits for water and sanitary sewer relocation construction were not available before bidding. These items will be distributed at the preconstruction meeting.

Abandoned Utilities

The contractor shall safeload the entire length of all abandoned pipes 6 inches in diameter and larger under proposed pavement and under any existing pavement that is to remain. The contractor shall safeload the entire length of all abandoned pipes 15 inches and larger which will be located outside of proposed pavement but within project limits. Appropriate bid items have been included in the road contract. The safeloading criteria above shall be observed unless otherwise directed by the Resident Engineer or his representative.

Utility Phasing

The contractor should be aware that some utilities will need to be relocated first to accommodate the relocation of others. The contractor should review the plans and draw his own conclusions as to the phasing of the work of various utilities. The contractor should pay close attention to the proximity of construction of new facilities when working in the vicinity of existing water mains to prevent blow-outs.

CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN WATER & SANITARY SEWER facilities are to be relocated by the road contractor as shown on plans inserted into the roadway plans with specifications contained in the proposal. Alignment changes to proposed water and/or sanitary sewer to accommodate unforeseen field conditions are possible. However, it is the responsibility of the roadway contractor to communicate any proposed main alignment changes to the utility's respective inspector and the KYTC Resident Engineer or their designated representative prior to actually modifying the proposed main alignment.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE, IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

The City of Williamstown or their representative will provide inspection when the contractor is performing work. It will be the road contractor's responsibility to notify the utility owner 3 days prior to the inspection.

CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN ELECTRIC facilities are to be relocated by the road contractor as shown on plans inserted into the roadway plans with specifications contained in the proposal. Alignment changes to the proposed electric to accommodate unforeseen field conditions are possible. However, it is the responsibility of the roadway contractor to communicate any proposed alignment changes to the utility's respective inspector and the KYTC Resident Engineer or their designated representative prior to actually modifying the proposed alignment.

The City of Williamstown or their representative will provide inspection when the contractor is performing work. It will be the road contractor's responsibility to notify the utility owner 3 days prior to the inspection.

CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN CABLE shares a pole line on the south side of Barnes Pike with the City of Williamstown Electric and will relocate their facilities with either the City's cable personnel or with their continuing contractor as soon as the road contractor completes Williamstown Electric's relocation. It is estimated this relocation can be completed within 3 weeks once the poles are made available to the City's Cable department.

DUKE ENERGY (Electric) overhead transmission facility will be relocated by company personnel. This relocation will begin late fall of 2011 (approximately late October or early November) and will take approximately 1 week to complete.

OWEN ELECTRIC will relocate their double circuit facility on the north side of Barnes Pike to accommodate road construction. The first part of their relocation from Sta. 2+25 to approximately Sta. 30+00 can be 80% completed independent of the contractor's relocation of the City of Williamstown electric facilities. The second part of their relocation from approximately Sta. 30+00 to 35+00 can only be relocated concurrently with the City of Williamstown electric facilities. Completion of 100% of Owen Electric facilities will depend on the road contractor's relocation of the City's electric facilities.

CINCINNATI BELL TELEPHONE has a fiber conductor on the north side and both a fiber and copper conductor on the south side of Barnes Pike. They share a joint pole line with Owen Electric on the north side and with the City of Williamstown Electric on the south side. Their relocation work will depend on when the pole construction is completed on both the north and south side of Barnes Pike. It is estimated that once the electric relocations are complete and the poles made available to Cincinnati Bell, their relocation work will take approximately 60 days.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE, IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

DUKE ENERGY (GAS) facilities will be relocated by Duke Energy Gas in two phases. Phase one will relocate the gas to accommodate road construction from approximately Sta. 13+00 to Sta. 28+00 and phase two from approximately Sta. 30+00 to Sta. 39+00 will be relocated after roadway fill is placed. It is anticipated phase one work will take approximately 2 weeks to complete. Completion date is approximately October 1, 2011 for phase one work.

Railroads are not involved in this project.

PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS HAS BEEN FURNISHED BY THE FACILITY OWNERS AND/OR BY REVIEWING RECORD DRAWINGS. THE INFORMATION MAY NOT BE EXACT NOR COMPLETE.

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those who do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

THE ROAD CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF UTILITIES BY HAND DIGGING TO EXPOSE UTILITIES BEFORE HE EXCAVATES IN THE AREA OF A UTILITY. THE COST FOR REPAIR AND ANY OTHER ASSOCIATED COSTS FOR ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES CAUSED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS SHALL BE BORNE BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR.

THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO ADVISED TO REVIEW THE PROJECT IN THE FIELD AND BE AWARE OF OVERHEAD LINES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE CAUTIOUS WHEN WORKING UNDER THESE LINES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING ANY ARRANGEMENTS HE FEELS PRUDENT TO AVOID CONTACT WITH THESE OVERHEAD LINES.

Project Specifications

for

**Barnes Pike Water/Sewer Utility
Relocation
Williamstown, Kentucky**

August 2011

City of Williamstown, Kentucky

Prepared by:

**HDR Engineering, Inc.
2517 Sir Barton Way
Lexington, Kentucky 40509
(859) 223-3755**



HDR

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Installation/construction of waterline and sewerline along Barnes Pike in Williamstown, Kentucky.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all materials, labor and equipment necessary for completion of the Project. The Contract Documents are intended to provide the basis for proper completion of the work suitable for the intended use of the Owner. Anything not expressly set forth but which is reasonably implied or necessary for proper performance of the Project shall be included.
- C. Continuous Operations: The existing system must be maintained in continuous operation in such a manner that it meets all local, state, and federal requirements. The Contractor is responsible not to deactivate, demolish, or interfere with any system component required for the continuous operation until a new or temporary permanent-like system has been installed and is operational. The Contractor is responsible for payment of all fines resulting from any action or inaction on his part or the part of his subcontractors during performance of the Work that causes the facility/facilities to operate in an illegal manner or fail to operate in a legal manner.
- D. The following major Work items are included in the Contract:
 - 1. Approximately 2,270 LF of 6-inch through 8-inch water line.
 - 2. Approximately 720 LF of 8-inch gravity sewer.
 - 3. Approximately 860 LF of 4-inch through 8-inch force main.
 - 4. Approximately 320 LF of casing pipe bored/open cut.
 - 5. Five gate valves.

1.02 PERMITS

The Contractor shall obtain any permits related to or required by, the Work in this Contract.

1.03 CODES

Comply with applicable codes and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction. Submit copies of inspection reports, notices, citations and similar communications, to the Owner.

1.04 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS

- A. The Work in this Contract will primarily be performed in or around existing facilities of which a portion must remain functional. The Contractor must maintain the required items and/or systems functional without additional effort by the Owner's personnel and at no extra costs to the Owner.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for verifying all existing conditions, elevations, dimensions, etc., and providing his finished work to facilitate existing conditions.

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01015 - WORK SEQUENCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall conform to all miscellaneous requirements as contained in the Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall perform all Work included in the Contract Documents [Drawings].
- C. The Contractor shall perform all the Work incidental to the items shown in the Contract Documents [Drawings] even though it may not be specifically enumerated.
- D. The Contractor will have to perform the work in a sequence acceptable to the Owner, and in some instances the Work will have to be performed in a sequence directed by the Owner.
- E. Further, the Contractor shall have to perform all the Work included in this project in a sequence that does not impair the treatment capabilities of the water system nor cause undue hardships on day-to-day operating personnel.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01040 - Coordination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULING THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for review and approval, a complete schedule (progress chart) of his proposed sequence of construction operations prior to commencement of the work.

The Engineer will neither consider nor approve a construction schedule that fails to utilize the entire time allocated by the Contract for the construction of the Project.

The Contractor shall schedule the various construction activities to complete the Project throughout the entire Contract time period. This schedule requirement shall not prevent the Contractor from completing the Project in a shorter time frame than illustrated in the schedule. The construction schedule along with a cost breakdown schedule shall be reviewed and approved by the Owner prior to the submission of the first partial payment request in accordance with the General Conditions.

A copy of the construction schedule shall be submitted to the Owner with each pay request, appropriately marked to indicate the actual progress of the work compared to the planned schedule. This revised schedule must be approved by the Owner prior to payment.

END OF SECTION 01015

SECTION 01025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, equipment, materials, services and other necessary supplies and perform all work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications and Contract Documents at the unit or lump sum prices for the items enumerated in Part 2 of this Section.

1.02 COMPUTATION OF QUANTITIES

- A. For estimating quantities in which the computation of areas by geometric methods would be comparatively laborious, it is agreed that the planimeter shall be considered an instrument of precision adapted to the measurement of such areas.
- B. It is further agreed that the computation of the volume of prismsoids shall be by the method of average end area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WATER LINE/GRAVITY SEWER/FORCE MAIN

- A. Payment for water line will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot in place, which shall include compensation for furnishing pipe, trenching, bedding, laying, jointing, shoring, sheeting and bracing, initial backfill, and all other appurtenances required but not specifically delineated herein.
- B. The quantity of piping to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipe line without deducting the length of fittings.
- C. Payment for final backfill shall be included in this pay item except for material roadway surface in restoration of paved areas as defined in Sections 02510 and 02520. Bituminous binder and concrete shall be included in the pay item "Bituminous Pavement Replacement", or "Concrete Pavement Replacement". Class II material (DGA and/or crushed stone paving) required in the restoration of gravel roadways and drives shall be included in this pay item.
- D. All excavation is unclassified and is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

- E. Testing of the completed utility line and any electric, gas or other utility relocation, if necessary, is included in this pay item. However, no payment for the labor portion of this unit item shall be made until the line has been tested and accepted by the Engineer.
- F. Fence repair/replacement incidental to water line construction is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.
- G. Costs under this item will also include all project related costs such as mobilizations, demobilization, bonds, insurance and superintendent costs.

2.02 VALVES

Payment for valves will be made at the Contract unit price each which shall include valves, thrust blocking, valve box, concrete pad, and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation. Valves related to fire hydrants are not included in this pay item.

2.03 FITTINGS

Payment for fittings (bends, tees, etc.) will be made at the contract unit price each which will include all labor, equipment and material to install the fittings and any blocking or restraining necessary. Excavation and backfill are also included in this item.

2.04 MANHOLES

- A. Payment for new manholes will be made at the contract unit price each which will include all labor, equipment, and materials to excavate, install, and backfill the manhole. Any connection fittings or restraints shall be included in this item.
- B. Modifications to any existing manholes such as capping, blocking, connecting, or adjusting shall be made at the contract unit price each which shall include all labor, equipment and materials needed to excavate, install the modification, and backfill the assembly.

2.05 WATERLINE/SEWERLINE CAPPING AND BLOCKING

Payment for the capping and blocking of existing waterline or sewerline will be made at the contract unit price each which shall include all labor, equipment and materials needed to excavate the existing piping, install the cap with blocking and backfill the assembly.

2.06 ENCASEMENT PIPE

Payment for encasement pipe bored or open cut under roadway or railroad will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot which shall include encasement pipe, fittings, blocking, spacers, Class I and Class II backfill, and all items necessary to complete the installation. Carrier pipe is paid for separately under Item 2.04. Concrete and bituminous pavement replacement are paid for separately.

2.07 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

Payment for fire hydrant will be made at the Contract unit price each which shall include hydrant fittings, pipe, valves, reconnections, valve box thrust blocking, drainage pits and all appurtenances necessary for a complete reconnection.

2.08 MANUAL AIR RELEASE ASSEMBLY

Payment for a manual air release assemblies will be made at the Contract unit price each, complete in place, including all excavation, material, valve box, saddles, corp stops, valves, piping, fittings, backfilling, and labor necessary to complete the installation.

2.09 EXISTING SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. Payment for all service reconnections appurtenances will be done at the contract unit price each which will include all meter setters, yokes, corporation stop, box, lid and fittings necessary. New meter boxes and lids will be provided and installed. Excavation is unclassified and included in this pay item.
- B. Payment for all service line will be done at the contract unit price per linear foot. All service line across the road from the water line shall be pushed under the road. The work of pushing is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.
- C. Existing meters will be re-used unless otherwise noted on plans.

2.10 CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM

Payment for connections of new water line to the existing water system will be made at the Contract unit price for each occurrence which shall include excavation, backfill, cutting of existing pipe, dewatering and fitting of new pipe to achieve the connection. This item will include all appurtenances and fittings required to make a complete connection. Pavement replacement required as a result of this activity is not covered under this pay item but is included in the bituminous pavement replacement pay item.

2.11 BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

Payment for bituminous pavement replacement will be made at the Contract unit price per square yard which shall include base, placement of bituminous material, compaction and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

2.12 SILT FENCE

Payment for erosion control measures will be made at the Contract Price per linear foot and includes all materials, labor and equipment needed to erect and maintain the erosion control measures for the project duration.

2.13 SEED AND PROTECT

- A. Payment for seeding and restoration of grasses will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard which includes all material, labor and equipment necessary to complete this item.
- B. Payment for seeding and final clean-up (including furnishing and placing topsoil, finish grading, seeding, mulching and erosion control, removal of construction materials and debris, cleaning, and site restoration) is included in this pay item. However, the Owner will not pay eight percent (8%) per foot of the line unit cost until final clean-up and seeding has been performed to the satisfaction of the Owner. The eight percent (8%) per foot of the line unit cost shall be shown as a subsidiary line item on the payment request, which shall also be subject to retainage.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PAY ITEMS

- A. The pay items listed hereinbefore refer to the items listed in the Bid Schedule and cover all of the pay items for this Contract.
- B. Any and all other items of Work listed in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings for this Contract shall be considered incidental to and included in those pay items.

3.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF WORK

Wherever the estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of the documents, including the Bid Proposal, they are given for use in comparing bids and the right is specifically reserved, except as otherwise limited by the Contract Documents, to increase or diminish them as may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Owner to complete the Work contemplated by this Contract. Such increase or diminution shall be accompanied by an adjustment in the Contract Amount in accordance with the Contract Conditions, and shall not give cause for claims or liability for damages against the Owner or the Engineer, due to such increase or diminution.

END OF SECTION 01025

SECTION 01040 - COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate the Work of all crafts, trades and subcontractors engaged on the Work, and he shall have final responsibility in regards to the schedule, workmanship and completeness of each and all parts of the Work.
- B. The Contractor shall be prepared to guarantee to each of his subcontractors the dimensions which they may require for the fitting of their work to the surrounding work.
- C. All crafts, trades and subcontractors shall be made to cooperate with each other and with others as they may be involved in the installation of work which adjoins, incorporates, precedes or follows the work of another. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to point out areas of cooperation prior to execution of subcontract agreements and the assignment of the parts of the Work. Each craft, trade and subcontractor shall be made responsible to the Contractor, for furnishing embedded items, giving directions for doing all cutting and fitting, making all provisions for accommodating the Work, and for protecting, patching, repairing and cleaning as required to satisfactorily perform the Work.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, digging and other actions of his subcontractors and workmen. Where such action impairs the safety or function of any structure or component of the Project, the Contractor shall make such repairs, alterations and additions as will, in the opinion of the Engineer, bring said structure or component back to its original design condition at no additional cost to the Owner.
- E. Each subcontractor is expected to be familiar with the General Requirements and all Sections of the Detailed Specifications for all other trades and to study all Drawings applicable to his work to the end that complete coordination between the trades will be affected. Each subcontractor shall consult with the Contractor, who shall advise the Engineer if conflicts exist on the Drawings.
- F. No extra compensation will be allowed to cover the cost of removing piping, conduits, etc., or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01045 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provide cutting and patching work to properly complete the work of the project, complying with requirements for connection to existing lines and structures.
- B. Do not cut and patch in a manner that would result in a failure of the work to perform as intended, decreased energy efficiency, increased maintenance, reduced operational life, or decreased safety.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Match existing materials with new materials conforming to project requirements when performing cutting and patching work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Inspect conditions prior to work to identify scope and type of work required. Protect adjacent work. Notify Owner of work requiring interruption to building services or Owner's operations.
- B. Perform work with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Prepare sample area of each type of work for approval.
- C. Cutting: Use cutting tools, not chopping tools. Make neat holes. Minimize damage to adjacent work. Check for concealed utilities and structure before cutting.
- D. Patching: Make patches, seams, and joints durable and inconspicuous. Comply with tolerances for new work.
- E. Clean work area and areas affected by cutting and patching operations.

END OF SECTION 01045

SECTION 01090 - REFERENCES AND ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Where any of the following abbreviations are used in the Contract Documents, they shall have the meaning set forth as follows:

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
ANS	American National Standard
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG	American or Brown and Sharpe Wire Gage
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association
AWWA	American Water Works Association
Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications issued by the Federal Supply Service of the General Services Administration, Washington, DC
IBR	Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
IPS	Iron Pipe Size
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code; latest edition
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPT	National Pipe Thread
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc.
Stl. WG	U.S. Steel Wire, Washburn and Moen, American Steel and Wire or Roebling Gage
125-lb. ANS; 250-lb. ANS	American National Standard for Cast-Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Designation B16.1-1975, for the appropriate class
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

B. REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade or federal standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
2. The date of the standard is that in effect as of the Bid date, or the date of the Owner-Contractor Agreement when there are no bids, unless a certain date is indicated for the standard in the Contract Documents.
3. When required by an individual Specification section, the Prime Contractor shall obtain a copy of the standard. Maintain the copy at the job site, available for review by Owner, Engineer, Resident Representative and other appropriate parties until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 01090

SECTION 01120 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

For the purpose of this Specification, environmental protection is defined as the retention of the environment in Project construction and to enhance the natural appearance in its final condition. Environmental protection requires consideration of air and land and involves noise as well as other pollutants. In order to prevent, and to provide for abatement and control of, any environmental pollution arising from the construction activities in the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations concerning environmental pollution control and abatement. This Section covers the furnishings of all labor, materials, equipment and performing all work required for the protection of the environment during construction operations except for those measures set forth in other Sections of these specifications.

1.02 PROTECTION OF LAND RESOURCES

The land resources within the Project boundaries and outside the limits of work performed under this Contract shall be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of construction that will appear to be natural and not detract from the appearance of the project.

1.03 RECORDING AND PRESERVING HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS

In the event archaeological materials (arrowheads, stone tools, stone axes, prehistoric and historic pottery, bottles, foundations, Civil War artifacts, and other types of artifacts) are uncovered during the construction of this project, work is to immediately cease at the location and the Kentucky Heritage Council shall be contacted. The telephone number is (502) 564-7005. Construction shall not commence at this location until a written release is received from the Kentucky Heritage Council. Failure to report a find could result in legal action.

1.04 PROTECTION OF LAND AREAS

Except for any work on storage areas and access routes specifically assigned for the use of the Contractor under this Contract, the land areas outside the limits of permanent work performed under this Contract shall be preserved in their present condition. Contractor shall confine his construction activities to areas

defined for work on the plans or specifically assigned for his use. No other areas shall be used by the Contractor without written consent of the Owner.

1.05 PROTECTION OF TREES AND SHRUBS

Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation.

The Contractor shall not deface, injure or destroy trees or shrubs, nor remove or cut them without prior approval from the Owner. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any existing nearby trees for anchorage.

1.06 TREE PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, trees may possibly be defaced, bruised, injured or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's equipment or by his other operations, he may direct the Contractor to provide temporary protection of such trees by placing boards, plans, or poles around them. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be temporarily tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage.

1.07 RESTORATION OF DAMAGED TREES

Any tree scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition at the Contractor's expense. Trees which receive damage to branches shall be trimmed of those branches to improve the appearance of the tree. All scars made on trees shall be coated as soon as possible with an approved tree wound dressing.

Trees that are to remain, either within or outside established clearing limits, that are damaged by the Contractor so as to be beyond saving in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be immediately removed, if so directed, and replaced with a nursery-grown tree of the same species and size.

1.08 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall control the disposal of fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids, or harmful materials, and shall comply with applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws concerning pollution of rivers and streams while performing work under this Contract. Special measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials, herbicides and insecticides from entering public waters. Water used in on-site material processing, concrete curing, foundation and concrete cleanup, and other waste waters shall not be allowed to reenter a stream if an increase in the turbidity of the stream could result therefrom.

1.09 BURNING

Air pollution restrictions applicable to this project are as follows: Materials shall not be burned on the premises. If the Contractor elects to dispose of waste materials off the premises, by burning, he shall make his own arrangements for such burning area and shall, as specified in the General Conditions, conform to all applicable regulations.

1.10 DUST CONTROL

The Contractor shall maintain all excavations, stockpiles, access roads, waste areas, and all other work free from excess dust to such reasonable degree as to avoid causing a hazard or nuisance to others. Approved temporary methods consisting of sprinkling, chemical treatment, or similar methods will be permitted to control dust. Dust control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a dust nuisance or hazard occurs.

1.11 EROSION CONTROL

Surface drainage from cuts and fills within the construction limits, whether or not completed, and from borrow and waste disposal areas, shall be graded to control erosion within acceptable limits. Temporary control measures shall be provided and maintained until permanent drainage facilities are completed and operative. The area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations, should be held to a minimum.

1.12 CORRECTIVE ACTION

The Contractor shall, upon receipt of a notice in writing of any noncompliance with the foregoing provisions, take immediate corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Owner may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of a claim for extension of time or for excess costs of damages by the Contractor unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

1.13 POST-CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP OR OBLITERATION

The Contractor shall, unless other wise instructed in writing by the Engineer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work areas, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed areas shall be graded and filled and the entire area seeded.

END OF SECTION 01120

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Shop drawings, descriptive literature, project data and samples (when samples are specifically requested) for all manufactured or fabricated items shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for examination and review in the form and in the manner required by the Engineer. All submittals shall be furnished in at least three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer and shall be checked and reviewed by the Contractor before submission to the Engineer.

The review of the submittal by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. Review of such submittal will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors which may exist as the Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents

1.03 DEFINITIONS

The term "submittals" shall mean shop drawings, manufacturer's drawings, catalog sheets, brochures, descriptive literature, diagrams, schedules, calculations, material lists, performance charts, test reports, office and field samples, and items of similar nature which are normally submitted for the Engineer's review for conformance with the design concept and compliance with the Contract Documents.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY

Review by the Engineer of shop drawings or submittals of material and equipment shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibilities of furnishing same of proper dimension, size, quantity, materials and all performance characteristics to efficiently perform the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. Review shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors of any kind on the shop drawings. Review is intended only to assure conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Review of shop drawings shall not be construed as releasing the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with the Specifications.

1.05 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Documents. Where applicable, show fabrication, layout, setting and erection details. Shop drawings are defined as original drawings prepared by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or distributors performing work under this Contract. Shop drawings illustrate some portion of the work and show fabrication, layout, setting or erection details of equipment, materials and components. The Contractor shall, except as otherwise noted, have prepared the number of reviewed copies required for his distribution plus three (3) which will be retained by the Engineer and Owner. Shop drawings shall be folded to an approximate size of 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch and in such manner that the title block will be located in the lower righthand corner of the exposed surface.
- B. Project data shall include manufacturer's standard schematic drawings modified to delete information which is not applicable to the Project, and shall be supplemented to provide additional information applicable to the Project. Each copy of descriptive literature shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent information as it applies to the Project.
- C. Where samples are required, they shall be adequate to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged. Provide sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of product and material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, along with a full range of color samples.
- D. All submittals shall be referenced to the applicable item, section and division of the Specifications, and to the applicable Drawing(s) or Drawing schedule(s) and shall be accompanied by transmittal forms in the format provided by the Engineer.
- E. The Contractor shall review and check submittals, and indicate his review by initials and date.
- F. If the submittals deviate from the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in letter of transmittal of the deviation and the reasons therefor. All changes shall be clearly marked on the submittal with a bold mark other than red. Any additional costs for modifications shall be borne by the Contractor.
- G. In the event the Engineer does not specifically reject the use of material or equipment at variance to that which is shown on the Drawings or specified, the Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, and using methods reviewed by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping, controls,

electrical work, mechanical work, etc., that may be necessary to accommodate this equipment or material. Should equipment other than that on which design drawings are based be accepted by the Engineer, shop drawings shall be submitted detailing all modification work and equipment changes made necessary by the substituted item.

- H. Additional information on particular items, such as special drawings, schedules, calculations, performance curves, and material details, shall be provided when specifically requested in the technical Specifications.
- I. Submittals for all electrically operated items (including instrumentation and controls) shall include complete wiring diagrams showing lead, runs, number of wires, wire size, color coding, all terminations and connections, and coordination with related equipment.
- J. Equipment shop drawings shall indicate all factory or shop paint coatings applied by suppliers, manufacturers and fabricators; the Contractor shall be responsible for insuring the compatibility of such coatings with the field-applied paint products and systems.
- K. Fastener specifications of manufacturer shall be indicated on equipment shop drawings.
- L. Where manufacturer's brand names are given in the Specifications for building and construction materials and products, such as grout, bonding compounds, curing compounds, masonry cleaners, waterproofing solutions and similar products, the Contractor shall submit names and descriptive literature of such materials and products he proposes to use in this Contract.
- M. No material shall be fabricated or shipped unless the applicable drawings or submittals have been reviewed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.
- N. All bulletins, brochures, instructions, parts lists, and warranties packaged with and accompanying materials and products delivered to and installed in the Project shall be saved and transmitted to the Owner through the Engineer.

1.06 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Verify field measurements, field construction criteria, catalog numbers and similar data.
- B. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.
- C. Notify Engineer, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

- D. Begin no work, and have no material or products fabricated or shipped which required submittals until return of submittals with Engineer's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01380 - CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Provide monthly photographs of the construction throughout the progress of the Work.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01700 - Project Closeout.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHY

- A. The term "photograph" as used herein refers to a photographic view, including similar exposures taken to assure the usefulness of the photographic record. All necessary photographs shall be taken to assure the usefulness of the photographic record. All photographs shall be taken in color, not black and white. Minimum film size shall be 35 mm print film, film speed and illumination as necessary to provide clear, crisp images. Digital photography may be substituted for film photography as approved by Owner.
- B. Provide monthly photographs (two sets) of the construction throughout the progress of the Work. Provide twenty-four (24) views of Work each month or more as may be necessary to clearly show any new work.
- C. Take the photographs as close as possible to the cutoff date for each Application for Payment, except for those photographs necessary to comply with Paragraph D., following.
- D. Take photographs at the beginning, during, and completion of each element of construction listed below:
 - 1. Pavement conditions before construction.
 - 2. Waterline installation.
 - 3. Final cleanup.

1.04 PRINTS

- A. Two prints of each photograph shall be furnished to the Engineer with each pay request, and each print shall have a matte finish and be mounted in plastic sleeving on a substantial backing. The overall dimensions of each mounted print shall be 4-inches x 6-inches, or larger. Mount with binder tabs or in clear plastic sheets.
- B. Each photograph shall have attached to the backing a paper label, approximately 2-1/4-inches wide by 1-3/4-inches high containing the following information in neat lettering:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Contractor's name.
 - 3. Short Description of View.
 - 4. Photo Number and Date Taken.
 - 5. Phototographer's (Firm) Name.

1.05 NEGATIVES

The film negatives shall be indexed, cataloged and retained in the files of the Contractor until the completion of the project and shall then be turned over to the Engineer. Digital photographs shall be provided on compact disks with label and identification requirements specified above.

1.06 TECHNIQUE

- A. All views shall provide factual presentation of the Work progress.
- B. All photos shall provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field and minimum distortion.

1.07 VIEWS

The photographs shall be from varied views which show the most representative examples of the Work progress.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO

- A. Prior to the initiation of any construction activities, the Contractor shall videotape the entire site, including the complete exterior of all buildings within fifty (50) feet of the edge of Construction Limits.

- B. The original of the tape(s) shall be provided to the Owner. One (1) copy of the tape(s) shall be provided to the Engineer. Contractor shall retain one or more copies, as necessary to meet the requirements of their insurance and bonding coverage.
- C. Maximum camera travel speed during the taping shall not exceed 5.9 feet per second (approximately 4 miles per hour). Slower camera travel speeds are recommended in and around developed areas. Addresses, stationing, or other orientation information should be provided on an audio track of the videotape. A typewritten index of the tape shall be provided, indicating by tape counter location each address, stationing number or other location identifier, to allow rapid location of specific views on the video record.
- D. A minimum of (1) two hour color tape shall be used for documenting the existing site conditions.

1.09 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Preconstruction Video prior to beginning site clearing activities.
- B. Submit monthly construction photograph prints with each Application for Payment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION 01380

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Work of all crafts and trades shall be laid out to lines and elevations as established by the Contractor from the Drawings or from instructions by the Engineer.
- B. Unless otherwise shown, all work shall be plumb and level, in straight lines and true planes, parallel or square to the established lines and levels. The Work shall be accurately measured and fitted to tolerance as established by the best practices of the crafts and trades involved, and shall be as required to fit all parts of the Work carefully and neatly together.
- C. All equipment, materials and articles incorporated into the Work shall be new and of comparable quality to that specified. All workmanship shall be first-class and shall be performed by mechanics skilled at, and regularly employed in, their respective trades.
- D. The Contractor shall determine that the equipment he proposes to furnish can be brought into the facility and installed in the space available. Equipment shall be installed so that all parts are readily accessible for inspection and maintenance.

1.02 WORKMANSHIP

Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

1.03 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

Comply with manufacturers' instructions in full detail as to shipping, handling, storing, installing, start-up and operation.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall arrange for the services of qualified service representatives from the companies manufacturing or supplying each type of equipment required in the Specification sections and/or in Section 01450.

- B. The manufacturer or supplier shall provide sufficient engineering and technician manhours to satisfactorily complete Supervision of Installation, Equipment Check-out, Field Acceptance Tests, Pre-startup Operator Training, and Post-startup Services (see Section 01450).

1.05 TESTING SERVICES

- A. Tests, inspections and certifications of materials, of equipment, of subcontractors' work, or of completed work shall be provided by the Contractor, as required by the various sections of the Specifications, and all costs for such tests, inspections and certifications shall be included in the Contract Price.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the name of testing laboratory proposed for use on the Project to the Owner, for approval.
- C. The Contractor shall deliver written notice to the Engineer at least two (2) work days in advance of any inspections or tests to be made at the Project site. All inspections or tests to be conducted in the field shall be done in the presence of the Owner or his representative.
- D. Certifications by independent testing laboratories may be by properly attested copies of the data including scientific procedures and results of tests.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01510 - TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall maintain strict supervision of use of temporary utility services:
 - 1. Enforce compliance with applicable standards.
 - 2. Enforce safety practices.
 - 3. Prevent abuse of services.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Obtain and pay for all permits as required by governing authorities.
- B. Obtain and pay for temporary easements required across property other than that of Owner.
- C. Comply with applicable codes.

1.03 REMOVAL

- A. Completely remove temporary materials, equipment, and miscellaneous items upon completion of construction and approval of the Engineer.
- B. Repair damage caused by installation and restore to specified or original condition.

1.04 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

Electrical services for construction needs and for lighting and heating the work area will be provided by the Contractor.

1.05 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- A. Furnish and install temporary lighting required for:
 - 1. Construction needs.
 - 2. Safe and adequate working conditions.
 - 3. Public Safety
 - 4. Security lighting.
 - 5. Temporary office and storage area lighting.

B. Service periods:

1. Security lighting: All hours of darkness.
2. Safety lighting:
 - a. Within construction area: All times that authorized personnel are present.
 - b. Public areas: At all times.

C. Costs of Installation and Preparation: Contractor shall pay all installation, maintenance and removal costs of temporary lighting.

D. Maintenance of temporary lighting service (replacement of bulbs, etc.) shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.06 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE SERVICE (Contractor and Engineer's Resident Representative if required).

- A. Furnish and install temporary telephone services for construction needs throughout construction periods.
- B. Pay costs for temporary telephone services, including installation, maintenance and removal.
- C. Pay costs for all local telephone services.
- D. Pay costs of toll charges related to construction of the Project for the Contractor's office and the Engineer's office.
- E. The Contractor and the Engineer shall have different phone numbers and instruments.

1.07 TEMPORARY WATER

Water necessary for construction, testing and disinfection shall be provided at the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION 01510

SECTION 01530 - BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall provide all temporary barriers in conformance with local, state, and federal codes.

END OF SECTION 01530

SECTION 01535 - PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Protection for products, including Owner-provided products, after installation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Division 1 - General Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Protect installed products and control traffic in immediate area to prevent damage from subsequent operations.
- B. Restrict traffic of any kind across planted lawn and landscape areas.

END OF SECTION 01535

SECTION 01540 - SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Project area has to remain safely accessible to Owner's personnel; however, the Contractor will provide any non-interfering security he deems necessary to protect his work, equipment, etc.
- B. Provide an adequate system to secure the Project area at all times, especially during non-construction periods; the Contractor shall be solely responsible for taking proper security measures.
- C. For both security and safety purposes, cranes, vehicles and other equipment left on-site by the Contractor shall be locked at the end of each working day.

1.02 COSTS

Contractor shall pay for all costs for protection and security systems.

END OF SECTION 01540

SECTION 01550 - ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Access roads.
- B. Temporary parking.
- C. Existing pavements and parking areas.
- D. Permanent pavements and parking areas.
- E. Maintenance.
- F. Removal and repair.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.
- B. Section 01510 - Temporary Utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

For temporary construction: Contractor's option but must be approved by the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

Clear areas, provide proper surface and storm drainage of premises and adjacent areas. Install erosion protection.

3.02 ACCESS ROADS

- A. Construct temporary all-weather access roads from public thoroughfares to serve construction area, of a width and load-bearing capacity to provide unimpeded traffic for construction purposes.

- B. Construct temporary bridges and/or culverts to span low areas and allow unimpeded drainage.
- C. Extend and relocate as work progress requires, and provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.
- D. Locate temporary access roads as approved by the Owner and/or the Engineer.
- E. Provide and maintain access to all Owner facilities.

3.03 TEMPORARY PARKING

Construct temporary parking areas to accommodate use of construction personnel in an area acceptable to the Owner and/or the Engineer. The Contractor shall enforce the requirement that all Project employees and subcontractors park only in the designated areas. Pay all costs relating to temporary parking.

3.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition, free of excavated material, construction equipment, products, mud, snow and ice. Use whatever dust control measures required to prevent airborne particles.
- B. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction; promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water and other deficiencies to maintain paving and drainage in original and/or specified condition.

3.05 REMOVAL AND REPAIR

- A. Remove temporary materials and construction when permanent facilities are usable as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Remove underground work and compacted materials to a depth of two (2) feet; fill and grade site as specified.
- C. Repair existing permanent facilities damaged by usage to original and/or specified condition.

END OF SECTION 01550

SECTION 01563 - DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Dust control.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Section 01565 - Erosion and Sediment Control.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUST CONTROL

- A. Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.
- B. Provide positive means to minimize construction or traffic generated dust from dispersing into atmosphere.
- C. Provide spraying of construction traffic areas with water to hold dust leaving the construction site to the minimum amounts allowed by regulations.

END OF SECTION 01563

SECTION 01565 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall do all Work and take all measures necessary to control soil erosion resulting from construction operations, shall prevent the flow of sediment from the construction site, and shall contain construction materials (including excavation and backfill) within his protected working area so as to prevent damage to the adjacent wetlands or water courses.
- B. The Contractor shall not employ any construction method that violates a rule, regulation, guideline or procedure established by Federal, State or local agencies having jurisdiction over the environmental effects of construction.
- C. Pollutants such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage and other harmful waste shall not be discharged into or alongside of any body of water or into natural or man-made channels leading thereto.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Silt checks shall be constructed of No. 1 coarse aggregate as defined by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. Filter fabric for sediment traps shall be of suitable materials acceptable to the Engineer. Bales may be hay or straw, and shall be reasonably clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Contractor shall use any of the acceptable methods necessary to control soil erosion and prevent the flow of sediment to the maximum extent possible. These methods shall include, but not be limited to, the use of silt fences, hay bales, water diversion structures, temporary revegetation, diversion ditches and settling basins.

- B. Construction operations shall be restricted to the areas of work indicated on the Drawings and to the area which must be entered for the construction of temporary or permanent facilities. The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to prevent contamination of the wetlands and adjacent watercourses. Such work may involve the construction of temporary berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, slope drains, and use of temporary mulches, mats, or other control devices or methods as necessary to control erosion.
- C. Excavated soil material shall not be placed adjacent to the wetlands or watercourses in a manner that will cause it to be washed away by high water or runoff. Earth berms or diversions shall be constructed to intercept and divert runoff water away from critical areas. Diversion outlets shall be stable or shall be stabilized by means acceptable to the Engineer. If for any reason construction materials are washed away during the course of construction, the Contractor shall remove those materials from the fouled areas as directed by the Engineer.
- D. For Work within easements or rights-of-way, all materials used in construction such as excavation, backfill, roadway, and pipe bedding and equipment shall be kept within the limits of these easements or rights-of-way.
- E. The Contractor shall not pump silt-laden water from trenches or other excavation into the wetlands, or adjacent watercourses. Instead, silt-laden water from his excavations shall be discharged within areas surrounded by baled hay or into sediment traps or ensure that only sediment-free water is returned to the watercourses. Damage to vegetation by excessive watering or silt accumulation in the discharge area shall be avoided.
- F. Prohibited construction procedures include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Dumping of spoil material into any streams, wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.
 - 2. Indiscriminate, arbitrary, or capricious operation of equipment in wetlands or surface waters.
 - 3. Pumping of silt-laden water from trenches or excavations into surface waters, or wetlands.
 - 4. Damaging vegetation adjacent to or outside of the construction area limits.
 - 5. Disposal of trees, brush, debris, paints, chemicals, asphalt products, concrete curing compounds, fuels, lubricants, insecticides, washwater from concrete trucks or hydroseeders, or any other pollutant in wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.

6. Permanent or unauthorized alteration of the flow line of any stream.
 7. Open burning of debris from the construction work.
- G. Any temporary working roadways required shall be clean fill approved by the Engineer. In the event fill is used, the Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent the fill from mixing with native materials of the site. All such foreign fill materials shall be removed from the site following construction.

3.02 EROSION CHECKS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install baled hay or straw erosion checks surrounding the base of all deposits of stored excavated material outside of the disturbed area, and where indicated by the Engineer. Checks located surrounding stored material shall be located approximately 6 feet from that material. Bales shall be held in place with two 2 inch by 2 inch by 3 feet wooden stakes. Each bale shall be butted tightly against the adjoining bale to preclude short circuiting of the erosion check.
- B. The Contractor shall remove silt and sediment from the site as it accumulates at erosion checks and repair damaged checks during construction.
- 3.03 The Contractor shall remove all erosion control materials from the site as soon as potential for erosion has been eliminated and when approved by the Engineer. Reseed area where hay bales or silt has been removed.

END OF SECTION 01565

SECTION 01570 - TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Construction parking control.
- B. Flagmen.
- C. Flares and lights.
- D. Haul routes.
- E. Removal of controls.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01530 - Barriers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS AND DEVICES

- A. Traffic Cones and Drums, Flares and Lights: As approved by local jurisdictions.
- B. Flagman Equipment: As required by local jurisdictions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

- A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles and Owner's operations.
- B. Monitor parking of construction personnel's vehicles in existing facilities. Maintain vehicular access to and through parking areas.
- C. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Whenever and wherever, in the Engineer's opinion, traffic is sufficiently congested or public safety is endangered, Contractor shall furnish uniformed officers to direct traffic and to keep traffic off any highway area affected by construction operations.
- B. Contractor shall abide by county and state regulations governing utility construction work.
- C. Traffic control shall be provided according to the Kentucky Department of Highways Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

3.03 FLAGMEN

Provide trained and equipped flagmen to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

3.04 FLARES AND LIGHTS

Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.

3.05 HAUL ROUTES

- A. Consult with authorities to establish public thoroughfares to be used for haul routes and site access.
- B. Confine construction traffic to designated haul routes.
- C. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic and minimize interference with public traffic.

3.06 REMOVAL OF CONTROLS

Remove equipment and devices when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 01570

SECTION 01620 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. General storage.
- B. Enclosed storage.
- C. Exterior storage.
- D. Maintenance of storage.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Division 1 - General Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL STORAGE

- A. Store products, immediately on delivery, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact. Protect until installed.
- B. Arrange storage in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

3.02 ENCLOSED STORAGE

- A. Store products, subject to damage by the elements, in substantial weathertight enclosures.
- B. Maintain temperature and humidity within ranges stated in manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Provide humidity control and ventilation for sensitive products as required by manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Store unpacked and loose products on shelves, in bins, or in neat groups of like items.

3.03 EXTERIOR STORAGE

- A. Provide substantial platforms, blocking, or skids, to support fabricated products above ground; slope to provide drainage. Protect products from soiling and staining.
- B. For products subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, cover with impervious sheet material. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- C. Store loose granular materials on clean, solid surfaces such pavement, or on rigid sheet materials, to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- D. Provide surface drainage to prevent erosion and ponding of water.
- E. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Periodically, inspect stored products on a scheduled basis. Maintain a log of inspections, make available to Engineer on request.
- B. Verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements.
- C. Verify that manufacturer required environmental conditions are maintained continually.
- D. Verify that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected; that any weathering of finishes in acceptable under requirements of Contract Documents.

3.05 MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT STORAGE

- A. For mechanical and electrical equipment in long-term storage, provide manufacturer's service instructions to accompany each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
- B. Service equipment on a regularly scheduled basis, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, maintaining a log of services; submit as a record document.

END OF SECTION 01620

SECTION 01600 - MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

All excavated spoil, all materials and all equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the Work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such locations as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.

1.02 HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION

- A. The Contractor shall handle, haul, and distribute all materials and all surplus materials on the different portions of the Work, as necessary or required; shall provide suitable and adequate storage room for materials and equipment during the progress of the Work, and be responsible for the protection, loss of, or damage to materials and equipment furnished by him, until final completion and acceptance of the Work.
- B. Storage and demurrage charges by transportation companies and vendors shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.03 MATERIALS, SAMPLES, INSPECTION

- A. Unless otherwise expressly provided on the Drawings or in any of the other Contract Documents, only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the Work. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor to be incorporated in the Work shall be subject to the inspection of the Engineer. No material shall be processed or fabricated for the Work or delivered to the Work site without prior concurrence of the Engineer.
- B. Facilities and labor for the storage, handling, and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Defective materials and equipment shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work.
- C. If the Engineer so requires, either prior to or after commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as the Engineer deems necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the Specifications. Such samples, including concrete test cylinders, shall be furnished, taken, stored, packed, and shipped by the Contractor as directed. The Contractor shall furnish suitable molds for and make the concrete test

cylinders. Except as otherwise expressly specified, the Contractor shall make arrangements for, and pay for, the tests.

- D. All samples shall be packed so as to reach their destination in good condition, and shall be labeled to indicate the material represented, the name of the building or work and location for which the material is intended, and the name of the Contractor submitting the sample. To ensure consideration of samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer by letter that the samples have been shipped and shall properly describe the samples in the letter. The letter of notification shall be sent separate from and should not be enclosed with the samples.
- E. The Contractor shall submit data and samples, or place his orders, sufficiently early to permit consideration, inspection and testing before the materials and equipment are needed for incorporation in the Work. The consequences of his failure to do so shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.
- F. In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workmen, or to facilitate the choice among several textures, types, finishes, surfaces, etc., the Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship of wall, floor, finish, etc., as may be required.
- G. When required, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer triplicate sworn copies of manufacturer's shop or mill tests (or reports from independent testing laboratories) relative to materials, equipment performance ratings, and concrete data.
- H. After review of the samples, data, etc., the materials and equipment used on the Work shall in all respects conform therewith.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01710 - Cleaning.
- B. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Contractor:
 - 1. Submit written certification to Engineer that project is substantially complete.
 - 2. Submit list of major items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Engineer will make an inspection within seven days after receipt of certification, together with the Owner's representative.
- C. Should Engineer consider that work is substantially complete:
 - 1. Contractor shall prepare, and submit to Engineer, a list of the items to be completed or corrected, as determined by on-site observation.
 - 2. Engineer will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:
 - a. Date of Substantial Completion.
 - b. Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, verified and amended by Engineer.
 - c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items.
 - d. Time and date Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.
 - e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:
 - (1) Insurance.
 - (2) Utilities.
 - (3) Operation of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
 - (4) Maintenance and cleaning.
 - (5) Security.
 - f. Signatures of:

- (1) Engineer.
- (2) Contractor.
- (3) Owner.

3. Contractor: Complete work listed for completion or correction, within designated time.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not substantially complete:

1. He shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor: Complete work, and send second written notice to Engineer, certifying that Project, or designated portion of project is substantially complete.
3. Engineer will re-review work.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
2. Project has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
4. Equipment and systems have been tested in presence of Owner's representative and are operational.
5. Project is completed and ready for final inspection.

B. Engineer will make final on-site observation/review within seven (7) days after receipt of certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is finally complete in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, he shall request Contractor to make Project Closeout submittals.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that work is complete.
3. Engineer will re-review the work.

1.04 FINAL CLEANING UP

The work will not be considered as completed and final payment made until all final cleaning up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. See Section 01710 for detailed requirements.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: to requirements of Section 01720.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: to requirements of particular technical specifications and Section 01730.
- C. Warranties and Bonds: to requirements of particular technical specifications and Section 01740.

1.06 INSTRUCTION

Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical and other equipment.

1.07 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit final applications in accordance with requirements of General Conditions.

1.08 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

- A. Engineer will issue final certificate in accordance with provisions of General Conditions.
- B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of Contractor, Engineer may issue a Semi-final Certificate for payment.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01710 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. On a continuous basis, maintain premises free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations.
- B. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces; leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.
- B. Section 01700 - Project Closeout.
- C. Cleaning for Specific Products or Work: Specification Section for that work.

1.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Hazards control:
 - 1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.
 - 2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
 - 3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
- B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
 - 1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on Project site without written permission from the Owner.
 - 2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
 - 3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

- B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials, trash, and rubbish.
- B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to allay dust and prevent blowing dust.
- C. At reasonable intervals during progress of Work, clean site and public properties. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris, trash, and rubbish.
- D. Remove waste materials, debris, trash, and rubbish from site when containers are full, or when directed by the Engineer or Owner's representative, but not less often than once weekly. Legally dispose of all waste materials, debris, trash, and rubbish at dumping areas off of Project site.
- E. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.
- F. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all materials and equipment installed.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.
- B. In preparation for substantial completion, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surface, and of concealed spaces.
- C. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.
- D. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
- E. Maintain cleaning until Project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.
- F. The Contractor shall restore or replace existing property or structures as promptly and practicable as work progresses.

END OF SECTION 01710

SECTION 01720 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01300 - Submittals.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:
 - 1. Contract Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Reviewed Shop Drawings.
 - 5. Change Orders.
 - 6. Other Modifications to Contract.
- B. Store documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.
- C. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
- D. Maintain documents in clean, dry legible condition.
- E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Engineer and Owner.

1.03 MARKING DEVICES

Provide colored pencil or felt-tip marking pen for all marking.

1.04 RECORDING

- A. Label each document "RECORD DRAWING" in 2-inch high printed letters.
- B. Keep record documents current.
- C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.
- D. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
 3. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 4. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
 5. Details not on original Contract Drawings.
- E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each Section to record:
1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
 2. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
 3. Other matters not originally specified.
- F. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate Shop Drawings to record changes made after review.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Engineer.
- B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
1. Date.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Contractor's name and address.
 4. Title and number of each record document.
 5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
 6. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 01720

SECTION 01740 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Performance and Payment Bonds.
- B. Guaranty.
- C. General Warranty of Construction.
- D. Warranties and Bonds required for specific products: As listed in other Specification sections.

1.03 WARRANTY BONDS OR CORPORATE GUARANTEES IN LIEU OF EXPERIENCE RECORD

- A. When specifically requested in the products and installation general provisions of a Specification section for a particular piece of equipment or product, a record of five (5) years of successful full-scale operation shall be required from the equipment manufacturer. This record of full-scale operation shall be from existing facilities utilizing the equipment or product specified, in an application similar to the application intended for this Project.
- B. The manufacturer shall certify in writing to the Contractor that it has the required record of successful full-scale operation. This certification shall be submitted by the Contractor with his construction materials and/or equipment data list. In the event the manufacturer cannot provide the five (5) year certification of experience to the Contractor, the Contractor shall furnish within thirty (30) days after the Notice of Award, a Warranty Bond or Corporation Guarantee from the equipment manufacturer written in the name of the Contractor and acceptable to the Owner. The Warranty Bond or Corporate Guarantee shall be kept in force for five (5) years from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Contract less the number of years of experience

the manufacturer may be able to certify to the Engineer. As a minimum, the Bond or Guarantee shall be in force for one (1) year after the Date of Substantial Completion of the Contract. The Warranty Bond shall be written in an amount equivalent to the manufacturer's quotation, the Contractor's installation cost plus 100 percent (100%). The Warranty Bond or Corporate Guarantee will assure the Owner that, if in the judgement of the Engineer, the equipment does not perform its specified function, the Contractor shall remove the equipment and install equipment that will perform the specified function and the work by the Contractor shall be paid for by the Warranty Bond or Corporate Guarantee.

1.04 SUBMITTALS REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Furnish two (2) original signed copies.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
 - 1. Product, equipment or work item.
 - 2. Firm name, address and telephone number.
 - 3. Scope.
 - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 6. Provide information for Owner's personnel:
 - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - 7. Contractor name, address and telephone number.

1.05 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size 8 1/2-inch x 11 inches, punch sheets for 3-ring binder: Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Name of Contractor.

- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.06 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during progress of construction: Submit documents within ten (10) days after inspection and acceptance.
- B. Otherwise, make submittals within ten (10) days after date of substantial completion, prior to final request for payment.
- C. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond the Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the start of the warranty period.

1.07 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in the respective sections of the Specifications. Additionally, the Contractor shall warrant the entire contract, including all concrete, paving, building, plumbing, HVAC, mechanical and electrical equipment to be free from defects in design and installation for one (1) year from the date of startup. In the event a component fails to perform as specified or is proven defective in service during the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair the defect without cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 01740

SECTION 02110 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Clear site within construction limits of plant life and grass.
- B. Remove root system of trees and shrubs.
- C. Remove surface debris.

1.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Conform to applicable local codes and ordinances for disposal of debris.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXISTING TREES AND OTHER VEGETATION

- A. The Contractor shall not cut or injure any trees or other vegetation outside right-of-way or easement lines and outside areas to be cleared, as indicated on the Drawings, without written permission from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage done outside these lines.
- B. The Engineer shall designate which trees are to be removed within permanent and temporary easement lines or right-of-way lines.

3.02 CLEARING

- A. From areas to be cleared, the Contractor shall cut or otherwise remove all trees, brush, and other vegetable matter such as snags, bark and refuse. The ground shall be cleared to the width of the permanent easement or right-of-way unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- B. Except where clearing is done by uprooting with machinery, trees, stumps, and stubs to be cleared shall be cut as close to the ground surface as practicable, but no more than 6 inches above the ground surface for small trees and 12 inches for larger trees.

- C. Elm bark shall be either buried at least 1 foot deep or burned in suitable incinerators off site with satisfactory antipollution controls and fire prevention controls, to prevent the spread of Dutch Elm disease and as required by applicable laws.

3.03 GRUBBING

From areas to be grubbed, the Contractor shall remove completely all stumps, remove to a depth of 12 inches all roots larger than 3-inch diameter, and remove to a depth of 6 inches all roots larger than 1/2-inch diameter. Such depths shall be measured from the existing ground surface or the proposed finished grade, whichever is lower.

3.04 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL

Prior to starting general excavation, strip topsoil to a depth of 6 inches or to depths required by the Engineer. Do not strip topsoil in a muddy condition and avoid mixture of subsoil. Stockpile the stripped topsoil within easement or right-of-way lines for use in finish grading and site restoration. Topsoil stockpiled shall be free from trash, brush, stones over 2 inches in diameter and other extraneous material.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect plant growth and features remaining as final landscaping.
- B. Protect bench marks and existing work from damage or displacement.
- C. Maintain designated site access for vehicle and pedestrian traffic.

3.06 REMOVAL

- A. All material resulting from clearing and grubbing and not scheduled for reuse shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be suitably disposed of off-site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, in accordance with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- B. Such disposal shall be performed as soon as possible after removal of the material and shall not be left until the final period of cleaning up.

END OF SECTION 02110

SECTION 02150 - SHORING AND BRACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Shore and brace sidewalls in excavations with steel sheet piles with wale systems or soldier piles with timber lagging and tie back system as required to protect existing buildings, utilities, roadways, and improvements.
- B. Maintain shoring and bracing during construction activities, and remove shoring and bracing if practical when construction and filling is complete.
- C. Geotechnical investigation borings, if applicable, were drilled for this project where indicated on the drawings in the report. The geotechnical report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and the accuracy of the report is limited. The Contractor should confer with a geotechnical engineer and/or conduct additional study in the area to obtain the specific type of geotechnical information required for construction and for preparation of bids.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Provide copies of information on methods of the shoring and bracing system proposed for the work, design basis, calculations where applicable, and copies of shop drawings for inclusion in the project and job-site record files.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with governing codes and regulations. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Shoring and bracing system design shall be prepared and sealed by a registered professional engineer or structural engineer. The system design shall provide the sequence and method of installation and removal. Shoring and bracing system design shall be in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements 29 CFR Section 1926.652.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheet Piles: Heavy-gauge steel sheet.

- B. Soldier Piles: Steel H-beams.
- C. Timber Lagging: Heavy timber. Pressure treated with wood preservative for use below water table for extended time period.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in proper relation with adjacent construction. Coordinate with work of other sections.
- B. Locate shoring and bracing to avoid permanent construction. Anchor and brace to prevent collapse.

END OF SECTION 02150

SECTION 02221 - ROCK REMOVAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall excavate rock, if encountered, as required to perform the required work, and shall dispose of the excavated material, and shall furnish acceptable material for backfill in place of the excavated rock.
- B. In general, rock in pipe trenches shall be excavated so as to be not less than 6 inches from the pipe after it has been laid.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 495 - Code for the Manufacture, Transportation, Storage and use of Explosive Materials.
- B. Commonwealth of Kentucky Department of Mines and Minerals, Laws and Regulations Governing Explosives and Blasting.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to Kentucky Department of Mines and Minerals code for explosive disintegration of rock.
- B. Obtain permits from local authorities having jurisdiction before explosives are brought to site or drilling is started.
- C. KRS 351.330
- D. 805 KAR Chapter 4

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Rock definition: Solid mineral material that cannot be removed with a power shovel.
- B. Explosives: Type recommended by explosives firm and required by authorities having jurisdiction.

- C. Delay devices: Type recommended by explosives firm and conforming to state regulations.
- D. Blasting mat materials: Type recommended by explosives firm and conforming to state regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXPLOSIVES

- A. The Contractor shall keep explosives on the site only in such quantity as may be needed for the Work under way and only during such time as they are being used. He shall notify the Engineer, in advance, of his intention to store and use explosives. Explosives shall be stored in a secure manner and separate from all tools. Caps or detonators shall be safely stored at a point over 100 feet distance from the explosives. When the need for explosives has ended, all such materials remaining on the Work shall be promptly removed from the premises.
- B. The Contractor shall observe all state, federal and municipal laws, ordinances and regulations relating to the transportation, storage, handling and use of explosives. In the event that any of the above-mentioned laws, ordinances or regulations require a licensed blaster to perform or supervise the Work of blasting, said licensed blaster shall, at all times have his license on the Work and shall permit examination thereof by the Engineer or other officials having jurisdiction.

3.02 BLASTING PRECAUTIONS

- A. No explosives shall be used within 20 feet of:
 - 1. Building and/or structures existing, constructed or under construction.
 - 2. Underground and/or overhead utilities whether existing or partially constructed.
- B. Permission for any deviation from the restriction set forth above shall be secured from the Engineer, in writing; however, permission for any such deviations shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility in the event of damage to buildings, structures or utilities.
- C. All operations involving explosives shall be conducted with all possible care to avoid injury to persons and property. Blasting shall be done only with such quantities and strengths of explosives and in such a manner as will break the rock approximately to the intended lines and grades and yet will leave the rock not to be excavated in an unshattered condition. Care shall be taken to avoid

excessive cracking of the rock upon or against which any structure will be built, and to prevent injury to existing pipes or other structures and property above or below ground. Rock shall be well covered with logs or mats, or both, where required. Sufficient warning shall be given to all persons in the vicinity of the Work before a charge is exploded.

- D. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for his blasting operations. The Contractor shall not hold the Owner and/or the Engineer liable for any damages resulting from his blasting operations on this project.

3.03 PREBLAST STRUCTURE SURVEY

- A. Perform a preblast survey to determine and document with pictures the condition of adjacent structures, utilities, wells, buried cables, and other features within a minimum of 400 ft. of the blast area unless otherwise required by applicable regulatory authorities. Determine safe distances to structures or other facilities according to NFPA 495, Appendix B. Where facilities are closer than these distances, and natural barriers are not present, or when the amount of explosive cannot be reduced economically, blasting mats shall be used. Provide mats to protect environmentally sensitive areas, trees within 20 feet from the blasting area, streams, and rock formations from throw rock.
- B. Purpose of survey is to document existing condition of structures prior to blasting, and is intended to be used as evidence in ascertaining whether and to what extent damage may have occurred as result of blasting.
- C. Conduct survey prior to start blasting.
- D. Record information for each structure surveyed:
 - 1. Age and type of construction.
 - 2. Location and character of cracks.
 - 3. Evidence of settlement and leakage.
 - 4. Other pertinent information.
- E. Record preblast survey information on forms prepared specifically for preblast surveys.
- F. Supplement written records with photographs or videotape recordings.
- G. Submit copies of written records and photographs or videotapes to respective property owner, as well as, OWNER and ENGINEER, prior to start of blasting.

3.04 BLAST DESIGN

- A. Design each blast to avoid damage to existing facilities, adjacent property, and completed Work. Consider effects of blast-induced vibrations and air blast, and fly rock potential in design of each blast.
- B. Whenever peak particle velocity exceeds vibration limits, change design of subsequent blasts, as necessary to reduce peak particle velocity to within limits established by BIC.
- C. Whenever air blast exceeds limits, change design of subsequent blasts or provide controls necessary to reduce air blast to within specified limits.

3.05 VIBRATION LIMITS

General: Establish appropriate maximum limit for vibration for each structure or facility that is adjacent to or near blast sites. Base maximum limits on expected sensitivity of each structure or facility to vibration, and federal, state, or local regulatory requirements, but not to exceed 1.25 in/sec.

3.06 AIR-BLAST LIMITS

Establish appropriate maximum limit for air blast for each structure or facility that is adjacent to or near blast sites. Base maximum limits on expected sensitivity of each structure or facility to air blast, and federal, state, or local regulatory requirements, but not to exceed 0.015 psi peak overpressure (133 decibels).

3.07 FLY ROCK CONTAINMENT

Where fly rock may damage existing facilities, adjacent property, or completed Work, cover area to be blasted with blasting mats or provide other means that will contain and prevent scattering of blast debris.

3.08 VIBRATION AND AIR-BLAST MONITORING

- A. Monitor and record blast-induced vibrations and air blast using suitable sensors and recording equipment for each blast.
- B. Contractor shall provide two (2) seismographs during blasting operations capable of the following:
 - 1. Designed for monitoring blast-induced vibrations and air blast. Capable of recording particle velocity in three mutually perpendicular directions in range from 0 to 6 inches per second.
 - 2. Flat vibration frequency response between 4- and 200-Hz.

3. Capable of recording air-blast overpressure up to 140 decibels.
 4. Flat air-blast frequency response between 2- and 500-Hz.
- C. Monitor on, or at, structures or other facilities that are closest to point of blasting. Monitoring more distant facilities that are expected to be sensitive to blast-induced vibrations and air blast.
- D. BIC shall supervise establishment of monitoring programs and initial operation of equipment; review interpretation of records and recommend revisions of blast designs.
- E. Include following information in blasting plan.
1. Vibration and air-blast limits as recommended by BIC.
 2. Name of qualified BIC who will be responsible for monitoring program and interpretation of records.
 3. Types and models of equipment proposed for monitoring.
 4. Numbers and locations of proposed monitoring stations.
 5. Procedures to be used for coordinating recording of each blast.
 6. Steps to be taken if blasting vibrations or air blast exceed limits.

3.09 EXPLOSIVES

The CONTRACTOR shall keep explosives on the site only in such quantity as may be needed for the Work under way and only during such time as they are being used. Notify the OWNER, in advance, of provisions to store and use explosives.

3.10 BLASTING PRECAUTIONS

- A. Permission for any deviation from the blasting plan and other specified restrictions shall be secured from the OWNER and applicable authorities, in writing; however, permission for any such deviations shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from any responsibility in the event of damage to buildings, structures or utilities.
- B. All operations involving explosives shall be conducted with all possible care to avoid injury to persons and property. Blasting shall be done only with such quantities and strengths of explosives and in such a manner as will break the rock approximately to the intended lines and grades and yet will leave the rock not to be excavated in an unshattered condition. Care shall be taken to avoid excessive cracking of the rock upon or against which any structure will be built, and to prevent injury to existing pipes or other structures and property above or below ground. Rock shall be well covered with logs or mats, or both, where required. Sufficient warning shall be given to all persons in the vicinity of the Work before a charge is exploded.

- C. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for his blasting operations. The CONTRACTOR shall not hold the OWNER and/or the ENGINEER liable for any damages resulting from his blasting operations on this project.

3.11 BLASTING RECORDS

- A. For each blast, document the following:
 - 1. Location of blast in relation to Project stationing or state plane coordinate system and elevation.
 - 2. Date and times of loading and detonation of blast.
 - 3. Name of person in responsible charge of loading and firing.
 - 4. Details of blast design, as previously specified.
 - 5. Vibration records including location and distance of seismograph geophones to blast and to nearest structure, and measured peak particle velocity. Report peak particle velocity in units of inches per second.
 - 6. Air-blast records. Report peak air blast values in units of pounds per square inch overpressure above atmospheric or in decibels at linear response.
 - 7. Comments by BIC regarding damage to existing facilities, adjacent property, or completed Work, misfires, fly rock occurrences, unusual results, or unusual effects as required.

3.12 SUSPENSION OF BLASTING

- A. In event damage to existing facilities, adjacent property, or completed Work occurs due to blasting, immediately suspend blasting and report damage to ENGINEER and OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all costs of repairs or replacement due to damage from blasting.
- B. Before resuming blasting operations, adjust design of subsequent blasts, or take other appropriate measures to control effects of blasting, and submit complete description of proposed changes for reducing potential for future damage.
- C. Do not resume blasting until authorized by OWNER and applicable regulatory authorities.

3.13 ROCK REMOVAL - MECHANICAL METHOD

- A. Excavate and remove rock by the mechanical method. Drill holes and utilize mechanical impact to fracture rock.
- B. In utility trenches, excavate 6 inches below invert elevation of pipe and 24 inches wider than pipe diameter.

- C. Stockpile excavated materials and reuse select materials for site landscaping. Remove and dispose of excess materials offsite at approved location.
- D. Correct unauthorized rock removal in accordance with backfilling and compacting requirements of Section 02220.

3.14 PAYMENT

Rock excavation shall be included in the cost of utility line installation. The trench excavation will be bid as unclassified and will **not** be paid for separately.

END OF SECTION 02221

SECTION 02225 - EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall make excavations in such widths and depths as will give suitable room for below grade vaults, pump stations, etc., laying pipe to the lines, grades and elevations, furnish, place and compact all backfill materials specified herein or denoted on the Drawings. The materials, equipment, labor, etc., required herein are to be considered as part of the requirements and costs for installing the various pipes, structures and other items they are incidental to.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02221 - Rock Removal.
- B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Crushed stone material shall conform with the requirements of the applicable sections of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications and shall consist of clean, hard, and durable particles or fragments, free from dirt, vegetation or objectionable materials.
- B. Two classes of crushed stone material are used in this Section. The type of material in each class is as follows:
 - 1. Class I - No. 9 Aggregate.
 - 2. Class II - Dense Graded Aggregate (DGA).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES

- A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches are to be excavated in open cuts.

1. Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.
 2. Where pipe is to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of trenches in earth shall not be excavated to subgrade by machinery. However, just before the pipe is to be placed, the last of the material to be excavated shall be removed by means of hand tools to form a flat or shaped bottom, true to grade, so that the pipe will have a uniform and continuous bearing and support on firm and undisturbed material between joints except for limited areas where the use of pipe slings may have disturbed the bottom.
- B. Trenches shall be sufficient width to provide working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe.
1. The Contractor shall remove only as much of any existing pavement as is necessary for the prosecution of the Work. The pavement shall be cut with pneumatic tools, without extra compensation to the Contractor, to prevent damage to the remaining road surface. Where pavement is removed in large pieces, it shall be disposed of before proceeding with the excavation.
- C. All excavated materials shall be placed a safe distance back from the edge of the trench.
- D. Unless specifically directed otherwise by the Engineer, not more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the pipe laying work of any one crew, and not more than 500 feet of open ditch shall be left behind the pipe laying work of any one crew. Watchmen or barricades, lanterns and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions, shall be provided by and at the expense of the Contractor.
- E. When so required, or when directed by the Engineer, only one-half of street crossings and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated, for the convenience of the traveling public. All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the passage of traffic. The convenience of the traveling public and the property owners abutting the improvements shall be taken into consideration. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfilled or bridged at the direction of the Engineer.
- F. Trench excavation shall include the removal of earth, rock, or other materials encountered in the excavating to the depth and extent shown or indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 WATER PIPE BEDDING

- A. Piping for water mains shall be supported as follows:
1. The trench bottom for water main piping shall be stable, continuous, relatively smooth and free of frozen material, clodded dirt, foreign material and rock or granular material larger than 1/2 inch in diameter. The foundation for water main piping shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried uniformly on the barrel of the pipe. Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved-off or filled-in with Class I granular bedding. When the trench is made through rock, the bottom shall be lowered to provide 6 inches of clearance around the pipe. Class I granular bedding shall be used to bring the trench bottom to grade.
- B. After each pipe has been brought to grade, aligned, and placed in final position, earth material for water main piping in areas not subject to vehicular traffic and Class I material for water mains in paved areas, shall be deposited and densified under the pipe haunches and on each side of the pipe up to the spring line of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement and hold the pipe in proper position during subsequent pipe jointing, bedding, and backfilling operations.
- C. In wet, yielding and mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade or line, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.
- D. Where an unstable (i.e., water, mud, etc.) trench bottom is encountered, stabilization of the trench bottom is required. This is to be accomplished by undercutting the trench depth and replacing to grade with a foundation of crushed stone aggregate.
- E. The depth of the foundation is dependent upon the severity of the trench bottom. The size of stone aggregate used in the foundation will be determined by the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required Class I bedding material can be placed.
- F. It should be noted that no pipe shall be laid on solid or blasted rock.
- G. Pipe bedding as required in Paragraphs A, B, C, and D of this Section is **not** considered a separate pay item.

3.03 WATER PIPE BACKFILLING

A. Initial Backfill:

1. This backfill is defined as that material which is placed over the pipe from the spring line to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. For water main piping in areas not subject to vehicular traffic, initial backfill material shall be earth material free of rocks, acceptable to the Engineer or with Class I material when a condition exists mentioned in Paragraph A, 3. below. For water main piping in paved areas, initial backfill shall be Class I material.
2. Material used, whether earth or Class I, in the initial backfilling is **not** a separate pay item. Payment for the material is included in the unit price per linear foot of water main.
3. In areas where large quantities of rock are excavated and the available excavated earth in the immediate vicinity is insufficient for placing the required amount of backfill over the top of the pipe as set forth in Paragraph A.1, the Contractor shall either haul in earth or order Class I material for backfilling over the pipe. Neither the hauling and placement of earth nor the ordering and placement of Class I material to fulfill the backfill requirements set forth herein is considered a separate pay item.

B. Final Backfill:

1. There are two cases where the method of final backfilling varies. The various cases and their trench situations are as follows:
 - a. Case I - Areas not subject to vehicular traffic.
 - b. Case II - Paved areas including streets, drives, parking areas, and walks.
2. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines, except as may be necessary in backfilling, will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. The method of final backfilling for each of the above cases is as follows:
 - a. Case I - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point 8 inches below the surface of the ground with earth material free from large rock (greater than 6 inches in the longest dimension), acceptable to the Engineer. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with earth material reasonably free of any rocks.
 - b. Case II - The trench shall be backfilled with flowable fill from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point level with bottom of the existing bituminous base of the road. The remaining backfill shall be as follows:

For gravel surfaces - Class II (dense graded aggregate) material mechanically tamped to maximum possible compaction. The trench may be left with a slight mound if permitted by the Engineer.

For bituminous and concrete surfaces - Bituminous and concrete pavement sections as detailed on the Drawings and as specified for Bituminous Pavement Replacement and Concrete Pavement Replacement.

3. Earth and Class I material used in final backfill is not a separate pay item. Payment shall be included in the price of water main.
 4. Class II material used in final backfill shall be included in the unit price of the pipe.
- C. A sufficient amount of Class II material shall be stockpiled to insure immediate replacement by the Contractor of any settled areas. No extra payment will be made for the filling in of settled or washed areas by the Contractor.
- D. Excavated materials from trenches, in excess of quantity required for trench backfill, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain location or permits for its disposal, unless specific waste areas have been designated on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications. The cost of disposal of excess excavated materials, as set forth herein, no additional compensation being allowed for hauling or overhaul.

3.04 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

- A. Detectable underground marking tape shall be placed over all utility lines. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried marking tape is not broken when installed and shall be Lineguard brand encased aluminum foil, Type III. The identification tape is manufactured by Lineguard, Inc., P.O. Box 426, Wheaton, IL 60187.
- B. The identification tape shall bear the printed identification of the utility line below it, such as "Caution - Buried Below". Tape shall be reverse printed; surface printing will not be acceptable. The tape shall be visible in all types and colors of soil and provide maximum color contrast to the soil. The tape shall meet the APWA color code, and shall be 2 inches in width. Colors are: yellow - gas, green - sewer, red - electric, blue - water, orange - telephone, brown - force main.
- C. The tape shall be the last equipment installed in the trench so as to be first out. The tape shall be buried 4 to 6 inches below top of grade. After trench backfilling, the tape shall be placed in the backfill and allowed to settle into place with the backfill. The tape may be plowed in after final settlement,

installed with a tool during the trench backfilling process, unrolled before final restoration or installed in any other way acceptable to the Owner or Engineer.

3.05 PLACEMENT OF LOCATION WIRE

- A. Detectable underground location wire shall be placed above all non-metallic water mains and force mains. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried wire is not broken.
- B. The location wire shall be no smaller than #10 AWG solid copper-coated steel wire with minimum 550 lb. tensile strength or #12 AWG stranded wire, either copper-coated steel or solid copper with minimum 300 lb. tensile strength; each with HDPE insulating jacket. Wire requirements are based on electrical resistance per 1000 foot length. Copper-coated steel wire is preferred to reduce the likelihood of vandalism theft.
- C. The location wire shall be continuous from valve box to valve box and shall be terminated (unconnected) with a wire nut and enough "loose" wire to extend 24 inches outside the valve box.

END OF SECTION 02225

SECTION 02510 - BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provide bituminous pavement for following applications, with prepared subbase and compacted base.
 - 1. Roads.
 - 2. Parking areas.
 - 3. Driveways.
 - 4. Walkways.
 - 5. Curbs.
- B. Provide striping for parking, roadway, and handicapped markings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit for approval product data, test reports.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with governing codes and regulations. Provide products of acceptable manufacturers which have been in satisfactory use in similar service. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Prime coat: Cut-back asphalt.
- B. Tack coat: Emulsified asphalt.
- C. Asphaltic cement: AASHTO M226 and as required by local authorities.
- D. Aggregate: Crushed stone or crushed gravel.
- E. Traffic paint: Quick-drying chlorinated-rubber alkyd type, color as approved.
- F. Wheel-stops: Precast concrete of uniform color and texture with steel stakes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT WITH FULL WIDTH MILL AND OVERLAY

- A. Pavement replacement shall consist of full trench width restoration as well as 1-inch mill and overlay of the impacted lane.
- B. Asphalt/aggregate Mixture: Comply with Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges. Class as required by loading and use.
- C. Remove loose material from compacted subbase and existing pavement. Proof roll and check for areas requiring additional compaction. Report unsatisfactory conditions in writing. Beginning of work means acceptance of condition of existing pavement and subbase.
- D. Mill existing pavement 5 feet in both directions beyond trench walls.
- E. Place bituminous concrete at minimum temperature of 225 degrees F in strips not less than 10' wide overlapping joints in previous courses. Complete entire base course thickness before beginning surface course.
- F. Construct curbs, where required, to dimensions indicated or if not indicated to standard shapes. Provide tack coat between curb and pavement.
- G. Begin rolling when pavement can withstand weight of roller. Roll while still hot to obtain maximum density and to eliminate roller marks.
- H. Provide 4" lane and striping paint in uniform, straight lines. Provide wheelstops where indicated and securely dowel into pavement. Protect work from traffic and damage.
- I. Test in-place asphalt work for thickness and smoothness. Remove and replace defective work and patch to eliminate evidence of patching. Provide the following minimum thickness and smoothness as detailed in the Kentucky Department of Highways Encroachment Permit.

3.02 TRENCH WIDTH PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

- A. Sections of pavement shall be replaced as required to install the pipelines. Disturbed pavement shall be reconstructed to original lines and grades with bituminous binder as detailed on the Drawings and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to these operations.

- B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges along each side of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be recut and trimmed as necessary to square, straight edges after the pipe has been installed and prior to placement of the binder course or concrete.
- C. Backfilling of trenches shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 02225.
- D. Bituminous surface shall be one course construction of an appropriate surface JMF prepared and installed in accordance with the requirements of the Kentucky Department of Highways.
 - 1. Placement and compaction of surface course shall be in accordance with Section 403 of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications. Minimum thickness after compaction shall be as detailed on the Drawings.
- E. Concrete base, as detailed on the Drawings, shall be 4,000 psi conforming to the applicable requirements of Division 3.
- F. Bituminous pavement replacement is a separate pay item.

END OF SECTION 02510

SECTION 02512 - WALKS AND CURBS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. This Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and related items required to complete the work of walks and curbs shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. This Section does not include the following related items:
 - 1. Clearing and grubbing.
 - 2. Earthwork, including establishing of subgrades for pavements, walks, and curbs.
 - 3. Site improvements, excluding pavements, walks, and curbs.
 - 4. Storm drainage and utilities.
 - 5. Concrete work in connection with storm drainage.

1.02 COORDINATION

Coordinate carefully the Work specified in this Section with storm drainage and utility installations specified under other Sections of these Specifications. Notify the Engineer promptly of any conflict between work of this Section and that of other trades.

1.03 STATE SPECIFICATIONS

Where the words "State Specifications" are used herein, they shall be understood to refer to the Standard Specifications of the Kentucky Department of Highways. Reference to State Specifications is solely for the purpose of specifying kind and quality of materials and methods of construction. Where, in such specifications, the word "Engineer" or the title of any other State Official or employee appears, it shall for the purpose just stated and be understood to mean the duly authorized representative of the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBGRADES FOR WALKS AND CURBS

- A. Grading. Do any necessary grading in addition to that performed in accordance with Section 02200 - Earthwork to bring subgrades after final compaction to the required grades and sections for walks and curbs.
- B. Preparation of Subgrades. Loosen exceptionally hard spots and recompact. Remove spongy and otherwise unsuitable material and replace it with stable material. Fill and tamp traces of storm drain trenches.
- C. Compaction of Subgrade. Compact the subgrades of all surface areas with appropriate compacting equipment or by other means to such degree as will ensure against settlement of the superimposed work. Refer to Section 02200 for compaction requirements for subgrades.
- D. Checking Subgrade. Maintain all subgrade in satisfactory condition, protected against traffic and properly drained until the surface improvements are placed. Immediately in advance of concreting, check subgrade levels with templates riding the forms, correct irregularities and compact thoroughly any added fill material. On areas to receive concrete pavement, place grade stakes spaced sufficiently to afford facility for checking subgrade levels. Correct irregularities, compacting thoroughly any fill material.
- E. Drainage Structures. Check for correct elevation and position all manhole covers, grates, and similar structures located within areas to be paved and make, or have made, any necessary adjustments in such structures.

3.02 CONCRETE WORK

- A. General. Concrete and concrete materials for work of this Section shall conform to applicable requirements of Section 03300, and, in addition the following:
 - 1. Concrete used in all work of this Section shall be Class A and shall have a minimum 28-day allowable compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square inch, shall contain not less than six (6) sacks of cement per cubic yard, and shall be an air entrained type, with 4 percent to 6 percent total air content, by use of an approved air entraining agent as specified under Section 03300.
- B. Requirements for forms, reinforcement, mixing, placing, finishing and curing shall be generally as specified for other concrete work under Section 03300, as modified hereinafter under particular item specification.

3.03 CONCRETE CURBS

- A. General. Concrete curb and gutter and header curb shall be constructed in accordance with State Specifications at locations shown and to details shown on the Drawings. Curved forms shall be used where curbs are curved to a radius of 100 feet or less.
 - 1. The Contractor may, at his option, install extruded section curb and gutter and header curb. If used, the section, equipment, jointing provisions, etc., shall be reviewed by the Engineer and approved prior to installation.
- B. Contraction Joints. Construct concrete curbs in sections 6 to 10 feet long by use of 1/8-inch steel division plates. Such plates shall be of size and shape conforming to cross sections of the concrete and shall not be bent or otherwise deformed.
- C. Expansion Joints. Provide expansion joints with premolded filler cut to shape of cross section as follows: (1) at ends of all the returns, (2) at not more than 50 feet intervals. Expansion joints shall be at least 1/2-inch wide, and if adjoining pavement is concrete, of the same width and at same locations as expansion joints in the pavement.
- D. Finish. Tamp and screed concrete as soon as placed. Remove division plates and face forms as soon as practicable; fill any honeycombed places with 1:2 mortar and give exposed surfaces a smooth, wood-float finish without plastering. Finish square corners to 1/4-inch radius and other corners to radius shown.
- E. Height. Curb height shall be as detailed on the Drawings. Transition height at handicap ramp locations to meet level of drive and walk pavement.
- F. Protection. Remove no forms (except face forms) for 24 hours after placing concrete. Barricade against vehicular traffic 14 days and against pedestrian for 3 days. Compact thoroughly the backfill behind the curb.

3.04 CONCRETE WALKS

- A. General. Walks in City streets or in streets to be dedicated shall be constructed in accordance with City Specifications or in the absence of same, in accordance with the following specifications for all other concrete walks.
- B. Concrete walks shall be one course construction, reinforced concrete nominally 5-inches thick, but in no case less than 4 1/2 inches actual thickness, of widths shown on the Drawings. Edges of walks shall be formed adequately and braced to maintain alignment. Use flexible or curved forms for all curves in walks.

1. Provide integral turn-down at walk edges where abutting bituminous paving as detailed.
 2. Slopes. Provide grade stakes not more than 25 feet apart for all walk construction. Check tops of forms for grade before placing concrete. Introduce short vertical curves in all walks as shown on the Drawings, or at points where change in walk grade exceeds 2%. For a distance of 2 feet from top and bottom of steps, walk slopes shall not exceed 1/2 inch per foot. Provide 1/4 inch per foot cross slope in the direction of natural drainage, and make slight adjustments in slopes at walk intersections as necessary or directed to provide proper drainage.
 3. Finish. Tamp and screed the concrete true to grade and section bringing sufficient mortar to the surface for finishing and give a wood or carpet-float finish, providing that where the walk grade exceeds 5%, the surface shall be given a belted or broomed finish as directed by the Engineer. Round all edges, including those along expansion joints and scored joints to a 1/4 inch radius. Where walks terminate at curbs, finish the walk 1/4 inch above the curb providing a neat bevel.
 4. Expansion Joints. Provide 1/2 inch transverse expansion joints with premolded filler not more than 50 feet apart, also at walk junctions and intersections, at top and bottom of steps and where walks abut curb returns, buildings, platforms, or other fixed structures, or terminate at curbs. Such expansion joints are not required (except for curb returns) between walks and contiguous parallel curbs. At walk junctions and intersections, the required expansion joints shall be located at the end of each rounding or fillet. Expansion joints shall be at right angles to the slab and extend the full depth thereof; the premolded filler shall extend to within 1/4 inch of the walk surface. Locate expansion joints in all walks as nearly as practicable opposite those in abutting curbs.
 5. Scored Joints. Between expansion joints, cut grooves 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch wide, at least 3/4 inch deep, and with a spacing approximately equal to the walk width but not greater than 6 feet on centers.
- C. Handicap Ramp. Provide ramped sections for handicapped access where shown and as detailed. Ramp surface shall be given a uniform medium broomed finish at right angles to ramp pitch. Install tactile warning strip of width shown.

3.05 CONCRETE STEPS

- A. Concrete steps shall be constructed under work of this Section where shown and as detailed on the Drawings. Verify elevations at top and bottom landings prior to laying out formwork, excavation or preparation of subgrade.
- B. Excavation and Preparation of Subgrade. Excavate for corner posts to dimensions shown, and trim subgrade of concrete to required shape and slope. Footing excavations and subgrades shall be in a firm, moist condition, prior to placing any concrete, clean and free from loose material.

- C. Build forms to details shown on the Drawings, and so as to permit their removal without damage to the concrete. Place reinforcement as detailed, properly supported to maintain it in position during placing of concrete.
- D. Finish. Place concrete, and thoroughly compact it in the forms by means of spading, rodding, tamping or vibrating so as to thoroughly work into all corners and around reinforcement. All treads shall be pitched as detailed to drain, and shall be given a uniformly textured wood or carpet float finish. Exposed edges of treads shall be rounded smoothly to ½-inch radius. Remove face forms as soon as practicable, patch any surface voids with 1:2 mortar to match color of concrete, and rub with carborundum stone and water to a uniformly textured finish. Plastering of concrete surfaces will not be permitted.
- E. Protection. Do not open steps for use for seven days after concrete is placed.

END OF SECTION 02512

SECTION 02610 - WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install water main piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02630 - Encasement Pipe.
- C. Section 02640 - Water Valves and Gates.
- D. Section 02675 - Disinfection of Potable Water Pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) AND FITTINGS

- A. Ductile iron pipe (DIP) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe shall conform to pressure class 350 minimum unless noted otherwise. All fittings and joints should be capable of accommodating pressure of not less than 250 psi.
- B. Fittings shall be ductile iron in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 or ANSI A21.53 for compact fittings and shall conform to the details and dimensions shown therein. Fittings shall have rubber gasket joints meeting the requirements of AWWA C111. Fittings shall be cement-mortar lined and bituminous coated to conform to the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA standards.
- C. Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A 21.15 Standard and have a thickness Class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8 inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

- D. Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (or A21.53 for compact fittings) and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.
- E. Ductile iron mechanical joint fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 (or A21.53 for compact fittings) and have joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Fittings and joints shall be supplied with all accessories.
- F. Restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equal to "Field-Lok" restraining gaskets or "TRFLEX Joint" as manufactured by US Pipe & Foundry Company.
- G. Ball and socket restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equivalent to USIFLEX manufactured by U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company or FLEX-LOK manufactured by American Pipe Company. Pipe shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi and have a maximum joint deflection of 15 degrees. Nominal laying lengths shall be in the range of 18-feet 6-inches to 20-feet 6-inches.
- H. All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast-iron grade 70-50-05 per ASTM Specification A339-55.
- I. Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.
- J. Where indicated, high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film shall be provided for encasement of ductile iron pipe. The film shall meet the requirements of AWWA C105.
- K. No separate pay item has been established for fittings and no determination of the number of fittings required on the job has been made. The Contractor, during the bidding phase, shall determine the number of fittings required on the job and include the cost of the fittings and installation in the unit price for pipe.
- L. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company, American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or approved equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING DEPTHS

In general, water mains shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30 inches, except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 SEWER/CONTAMINANT PIPE CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

- A. At locations shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed water pipe and any existing sewer or contaminant carrying pipe is 18 inches or less. Contaminant carrying pipe includes underground petroleum, slurry, food processing, and other pipe as determined by the Engineer.
- B. Whether the proposed water pipe is above or below the existing sewer/contaminant pipe, the concrete shall fully encase the sewer/contaminant pipe and extend to the spring line of the water pipe. Encasement shall extend in each direction along the sewer/contaminant pipe until the encased sewer/contaminant pipe is 10 feet from the proposed water main, measured perpendicular to the water main.
- C. Concrete shall be 3,000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between and under the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.
- D. Concrete for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to water pipe installation.

3.03 PIPE LAYING

- A. Slip Jointed Pipe:
 - 1. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.
 - 2. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure it being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without

additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

3. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.
4. Anchorage of Bends:
 - a. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11-1/4 degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however, care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.
 - b. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust-proofed or painted.
 - c. No extra pay shall be allowed for work on proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.
5. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has the opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade in the section laid, but such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of further liability in case of defective joints, misalignment caused by backfilling and other such deficiencies that are noted later.
6. All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The joint shall be lubricated in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the manufacturer's direction for the joint type and material of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

3.05 TESTING OF WATER PIPE

- A. The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.
- B. Water main piping shall be pressure tested to 250 percent of the normal system operating pressure or to 100 percent of the rated working pressure of the pipe, whichever is less. At no time shall the test pressure exceed 100 percent of the pipe's rated working pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 psi during the minimum 2-hour test period. The pipe shall be tested for allowable leakage according to AWWA C-600 or C-605, as applicable, concurrently with the pressure test.
- C. Where practicable, pipelines shall be tested between line valves or plugs in lengths of not more than 6,000 feet. Testing shall proceed from the source of water toward the termination of the line. The line shall be tested upon the completion of the first 6,000 feet. After the completion of two (2) consecutive tests without failure, the Contractor, at his option and with the Engineer's approval, may discontinue testing until the system is complete.
- D. All pipe, fittings and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- E. Before applying the specified test pressure, air shall be expelled completely from the pipe, valves and hydrants. If permanent air vents are not located at high points within the test section, the Contractor shall install corporation cocks at such points so that the air can be expelled as the line is filled with water.
- F. All piping shall be tested for leakage at a pressure no less than that specified for the pressure test. The leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied to the tested section to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure after the air in the pipeline has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with water. The leakage shall be less than an allowable amount determined by the following equation:

$$L = \frac{SD (P)^{1/2}}{133,200}$$

Where: L=allowable leakage (gallons/hour)
S =length of pipe tested, in feet
D =nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P =test pressure (psig)

- G. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation. All visible leaks are to be repaired regardless of the amount of leakage.
- H. If in the judgment of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

Detectable underground marking tape shall be placed over all water mains as specified in Section 02225.

3.07 PLACEMENT OF LOCATION WIRE

Detectable underground location wire shall be placed above all non-metallic water main as specified in Section 02225.

END OF SECTION 02610

SECTION 02630 - ENCASEMENT PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install encasement pipe together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL PIPE

- A. Steel seamless pipe shall be new Grade B steel material, with a minimum yield of 35,000 psi and a wall thickness as shown below unless otherwise required by a permitting authority. The material shall conform to the chemical and mechanical requirements of the latest revision of ASTM A139 "Electric-Fusion (ARC) - Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)," unless otherwise stated herein.
- B. The minimum wall thickness shall be in accordance with the following table:

Steel Casing Pipe Wall Thickness

Casing Diameter (inches)	(Minimum Wall Thickness Under Railroads (inches)	Minimum Wall Thickness All Other Uses (inches)
16 and under	0.250	0.250
18	0.281	0.250
20 and 22	0.312	0.281
24	0.344	0.312
26	0.375	0.344
28	0.406	0.375
30	0.438	0.406
32	0.469	0.438

Casing Diameter (inches)	(Minimum Wall Thickness Under Railroads (inches)	Minimum Wall Thickness All Other Uses (inches)
34 and 36	0.500	0.469
38	0.531	0.500
40	0.563	0.531
42	0.594	0.563
44 and 46	0.625	0.594
48	0.656	0.625
50	0.688	0.656
52	0.719	0.688
54	0.750	0.719
56 and 58	0.781	0.750
60	0.813	0.781
62	0.844	0.813
64	0.875	0.844
66 and 68	0.906	0.875
70	0.938	0.906
72	0.938	0.938

- C. Welds of the steel casing pipe shall be solid butt-welds with a smooth non-obstructing joint inside and conform to all specifications as required by American Welding Society (AWS). The casing pipe shall be installed without bends. All welders and welding operators shall be qualified as prescribed by AWS requirements.
- D. The wall thickness at any point shall be within 12.5% inches of the nominal metal thickness specified.
- E. Hydrostatic testing shall not be necessary.
- F. A protective coating shall be applied to each length of pipe. Following an SSPC SP-7 "Brush-Off Blast Cleaning" surface preparation, 3 (dry) mils of Tnemec-Primer 10-99 (red), or Porter International Primer 260FD (red), or an equivalent thickness of an approved equivalent paint shall be applied in the manner recommended by the respective paint manufacturer.
- G. Each length of pipe shall be legibly marked, stating: manufacturer, diameter, wall thickness and primer.
- H. Precaution shall be taken to avoid deforming the pipe and damaging the primer during shipping.

2.02 CARRIER PIPE SPACERS

- A. Carrier pipes installed inside encasement pipes shall be centered throughout the length of encasement pipe. Centering shall be accomplished by the installation of polyethylene pipeline spacers attached to the carrier pipe in such manner as to prevent the dislodgement of the spacers as the carrier pipe is pulled or pushed through the encasement pipe. Spacers shall be of such dimensions to provide: full supportive load capacity of the pipe and contents; of such thickness to allow installation and/or removal of the pipe; and to allow no greater than 1/2 inch movement of the carrier pipe within the cover pipe after carrier pipe is installed.
- B. Spacers shall be located immediately behind each bell and at a maximum spacing distance as follows:

Carrier Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Spacing (feet)
2 - 2-1/2	4
3 - 8	7
10 - 26	10
28	9
30	8
32	7
34	6
36 - 38	5.5
40 - 44	5
46 - 48	4

The materials and spacing to be used shall be accepted by the Engineer prior to installation. The polyethylene pipeline spacers shall be manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc. (PSI), Raci Spacers, Inc., or equivalent. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

2.03 ENCASEMENT PIPE END SEALS

After installation of the carrier pipe within the encasement pipe, the ends of the casing shall be sealed with either a wraparound or a pull-on casing end seals fabricated of minimum 1/8-inch thick neoprene rubber. The seals shall be attached to the encasement pipe and the carrier pipe by 304 stainless steel band clamps not less than 1/2-inch wide. The casing end seals shall be as manufactured by Advance Products & Systems, Inc., or approved equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Where shown on the Drawings, the Contractor shall install encasement pipe. Install encasement pipe to maintain alignment, grade and the circular shape of the encasement pipe. The encasement pipe shall be straight and true in alignment; and any significant deviation from line or grade, in the opinion of the Engineer or permitting authority, shall be sufficient cause for disapproving or rejecting the installation.
- B. Two methods of installation are designated, the open-cut method and the boring method.
 - 1. The open-cut method shall consist of placing the encasement pipe in the excavated trench, then installing the carrier pipe inside the encasement pipe. Excavation, bedding and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02225.
 - 2. The boring and jacking method consists of pushing or jacking the encasement pipe into the subsurface material as an auger cuts out the material or after the auger has completed the bore. Where designated on the drawings, crossings beneath state maintained roads, railroads, or other surfaces not to be disturbed, shall be installed by boring and jacking of steel casing pipe followed by installation of the carrier pipe within the casing pipe. The Contractor shall provide a jacking pit, bore through the earth, and/or rock, jack the casing pipe into proper line and grade and then install the carrier pipe within the casing pipe. The approach trench shall be large enough to accommodate one section of casing pipe, the jacks and blocking. The Contractor shall furnish and use adequate equipment to maintain the line and grade.
- C. The carrier pipe shall be ductile iron, polyvinyl chloride, or polyethylene pipe as designated on the Drawings. The carrier pipe shall be installed using pipe spacers as described in this Section. Carrier pipe will not be permitted to rest on bells or couplings.
- D. Following installation of the carrier pipe, the ends of the encasement pipe shall be sealed with products of the type described in this Section.

3.02 DAMAGE

The cost of repairing damage to the highway or railroad which is caused by a boring and jacking installation shall be borne by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 02630

SECTION 02640 - WATER VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install valves together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.
- C. Section 02645 - Hydrants.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01300.
- B. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer two (2) copies of an affidavit stating that the valve and all materials used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard, and that all tests specified therein have been performed and that all test requirements have been met.
- C. The Engineer shall be furnished two (2) copies of an affidavit that the "Valve Protection Testing" has been done and that all test requirements have been met.
- D. The Engineer shall be furnished with two (2) copies of an affidavit that inspection, testing and rejection are in accordance with the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

- A. All gate valves shall be of the resilient seat type in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C509 Standard. The valve body, bonnet and gate castings shall be ductile iron or cast iron. The valve shall have a non-rising stem

(NRS), fully bronze mounted or stainless steel with o-ring seals. Valve body and bonnet, inside and out, shall be fully coated with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard. Valves shall have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

- B. Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint end connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein. The end connection shall be suitable to receive ductile iron or PVC pipe.
- C. Gate valves for meter pits, pump stations, or other installations as shown on the Drawings shall be furnished with flanged joint and connections, outside screw and yoke and handwheel operator. The gate valve shall have the direction of opening cast on the rim of the handwheel and provided with chain and lock.
- D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.
- E. Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counterclockwise).
- F. Buried service gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street.
- G. Valves shall be those manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve Company, American or approved equivalent.

2.02 MANUAL AIR RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY

- A. The manual air release valve assembly shall be installed at locations indicated on the Drawings. The purpose of this assembly is to allow operators to remove air from the waterline during initial fill operations and/or periodically as needed by manually opening and closing of the valve until air is purged.
- B. Manual air valve assembly consists of the following components.
 - 1. Double strap iron service saddle, model FC202 as manufactured by Ford, or equal.
 - 2. Corporation stop with integral ball valve model F1100 as manufactured by Ford, or equal.
 - 3. ¾" Schedule 80 PVC pipe extension from transmission pipe to within 12" of ground surface elevation.

4. 3/4" ball valve.
5. Meter box and lid as detailed on plans.

2.03 VALVE BOXES

- A. Each buried stop and valve shall be provided with a suitable valve box. Boxes shall be of the adjustable, telescoping, heavy-pattern type with the lower part of cast iron and the upper part of steel or cast iron. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve.
- B. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settlement. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and rest on the valve bonnet.
- C. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of the lap between sections to less than 4 inches.
- D. The inside diameter of boxes for valves shall be at least 4-1/2 inches, and the lengths shall be as necessary for the depths of the valves or stops with which the boxes are to be used.
- E. Covers for valves shall be close fitting and substantially dirt-tight.
- F. The top of the cover shall be flush with the top of the box rim. An arrow and the word OPEN to indicate the direction of turning to open the valve shall be cast in the top of the valve covers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Valves shall be installed as nearly as possible in the positions indicated on the Drawings consistent with conveniences of operating the handwheel or wrench. All valves shall be carefully erected and supported in their respective positions free from all distortion and strain on appurtenances during handling and installation.
- B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and material, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats, all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.
- C. Valves and other equipment which do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

- D. Valves shall not be installed with stems below the horizontal.
- E. Valves shall be set plumb and supported adequately in conformance with the instructions of the manufacturer. Valves mounted on the face of concrete shall be shimmed vertically and grouted in place. Valves in the control piping shall be installed so as to be easily accessible.
- F. Valves shall be provided with extension stems where required for convenience of operation. Extension stems shall be provided for valves installed underground and elsewhere so that the operating wrench does not exceed 6 feet in length.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. Valves shall be factory primed and fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.
- B. Other painting is specified in Division 9.

END OF SECTION 02640

SECTION 02645 - HYDRANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and equipment required to complete the work of installing fire hydrants with all appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FIRE HYDRANTS

- A. Fire hydrants shall be improved AWWA compression model with 5-1/4 inch hydrant valve, two (2) 2-1/2 inch hose outlets, one (1) 4-1/2 inch pumper nozzle, national standard threads, national standard pentagon operating nut opening left. Fire hydrant shall be equipped with safety flanges designed to prevent barrel breakage when struck by a vehicle, flanged inlets and auxiliary gate valves. Fire hydrants connected to mains 4 inches and larger shall have 6-inch inlets. Fire hydrants shall be Mueller Super Centurion 200 as manufactured by Mueller Company, or approved equivalent.
- B. Each fire hydrant shall be installed with an auxiliary gate valve and valve box; valve box cover shall be marked "water" as required.
- C. Inlet cover depth shall be minimum of 30 inches and the minimum dimension from ground to centerline of lowest opening shall be 18 inches. Fire hydrants shall be supported on a poured-in-place concrete thrust block and provided with a drainage pit as indicated on Standard Detail Sheet.
- D. All fire hydrants shall be fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard and color shall be as selected by the Owner.

2.02 SPARE PARTS

- A. The Owner shall be furnished with two (2) hydrant barrel wrenches, four (4) spanner wrenches and two (2) operating nut wrenches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

Fire hydrants shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and as detailed on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 02645

SECTION 02675 - DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material and water necessary to disinfect the potable water pipe as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.
- C. Section 02640 - Water Valves and Gates
- D. Section 02660 - Domestic Water Distribution Connections

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISINFECTION OF WATER LINES

- A. Sterilization of pipe line shall be in accordance with the American Water Works Association Specification C601-68 using liquid chlorine. The pipe line shall be disinfected by using a 50 mg/l chlorine solution for a contact period of 24 hours. At the end of the 24 hour retention period, the required residual shall be 25 ppm. Pipes shall be thoroughly flushed upon meeting the chlorine residual requirements.
- B. Before the pipes are placed in service, samples of the water must be taken by the Contractor and submitted to the public health agency for testing. No pipes shall be placed in service until the samples have been approved by the agency. The Contractor shall bear all the cost of sampling, testing, and postage.
- C. Sampling locations shall be approved by the Engineer and the public health agency having jurisdiction.

- D. A satisfactory report for the section(s) under test must be submitted to the owner and the Engineer before authorizing domestic consumption of the water.
- E. Sterilization procedures shall be continued until approved samples have been obtained.

END OF SECTION 02675

SECTION 02660 - DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION CONNECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and equipment necessary to install water service piping together with tapping saddle and corporation stop as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02640 - Water Valves and Gates.
- C. Section 02675 - Disinfection of Potable Water Pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SADDLES

Saddles shall be brass for PVC pipe equal to the Ford S70 Series or Mueller H13000 Series.

2.02 CORPORATION STOP

- A. Corporation stops to be used with copper pipe (or polyethylene service pipe in copper pipe sizes) with compression type connections, where connected into PVC pipe, shall be the same, except with compression type outlet connections. Stops shall be Mueller Model H15008, Ford F-1000, or equal.
- B. Corporation stops shall be factory tested to 150 psi to be compatible with the pipes in which they are installed.

2.03 WATER METERS

- A. Reuse existing meters and reconnect to new assembly

2.04 METER COPPER SETTERS

Meter setters shall be iron meter yoke, riser type, vertical inlet and outlet for copper pipe. They shall be 5/8-inch x 3/4-inch single or tandem Ford, Mueller or equal. A 90 degree angle valve shall be located at top of setter on suction side of meter. **The dual check valves must be manufactured in the setter in a vertical position so that access to the valves is from the top.**

2.05 METER BOX

- A. Meter box shall be high density polyethylene (HDPE) box 18 inches in diameter x 30 inches deep (inside dimensions) and include a PVC locking lid. The box shall be able to withstand 1,200 pounds compression. The box shall be used for both single and tandem setters.
- B. The HDPE meter box shall be as manufactured by Hancor. The lid shall be equal to the 18-inch meter box cover as manufactured by Mid-States Plastics and shall read "Water Meter" on top of the lid.

2.06 POLYETHYLENE SERVICE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Polyethylene flexible pipe for sizes 1/2-inch through 2-inch water service piping shall be PE 3408, SDR-9, OD Base for 200 psi working pressure at 73.4° F, meeting latest edition of ASTM Specification D 2737 for material. Pipe shall be in copper tubing sizes (CTS).
- B. Pipe shall meet all applicable provisions of the Commercial Standards and shall bear the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) seal of approval.
- C. Fittings shall be standard bronze fittings in copper tubing sizes and manufactured by Ford or Mueller.

2.07 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV)

Pressure reducing valves for water service shall be single seated for dead-end or continuous service. Size 3/4-inch shall have bronze bodies with screwed ends. The cup packing and valve seat shall be of high grade leather; the diaphragm of nylon-inserted neoprene. The valves shall be equal to Wilkins #600 or Watts Regulator Series US #35130.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All service connections shall be installed in the locations shown, rigidly supported.
- B. After installation, all service connections shall be tested at least one hour at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- C. All materials shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and materials; all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings, etc.; all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all fittings checked for tightness. All materials which do not operate easily, or are otherwise defective, shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All service connections shall be tested to demonstrate their conformance with the specified operational capabilities and any deficiencies shall be corrected, device replaced or otherwise made acceptable to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02660

SECTION 02731 - GRAVITY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install gravity sewer piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02735 - Manholes and Precast Sewage Structures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe:

1. Solid Wall PVC Pipe (SDR 35):

- a. PVC pipe and fittings less than 15 inches in diameter shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Standard Specifications for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings, Designation D 3034. Pipe and fittings shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454 as defined in ASTM D-1784. All pipe shall have a pipe diameter to wall thickness ratio (SDR) of a maximum of 35.
- b. PVC pipe and fitting with diameters 18-inch through 27-inch shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-1784 and ASTM F-679. Pipe and fittings shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454. The minimum wall thickness shall conform to ASTM F-679 for a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi.
- c. Joints shall be push-on bell and spigot type using elastomeric ring gaskets conforming to ASTM D 3212 and F 477. The gaskets shall be securely fixed into place in the bells so that they cannot be dislodged during joint assembly. The gaskets shall be of a composition and texture which is resistant to common ingredients of sewage and industrial wastes, including oils and groundwater, and which will endure permanently under the conditions of the proposed use.
- d. Pipe shall be furnished in lengths of not more than 13 feet. The centerline of each pipe section shall not deviate from a straight line

- drawn between the centers of the openings at the ends by more than 1/16 inch per foot of length.
- e. PVC pipe shall not have a filler content greater than ten percent (10%) by weight relative to PVC resin in the compound.
 - f. PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, the legend "Type PSM SDR 35 PVC Sewer Pipe" and the designation "ASTM D 3034", or "ASTM F-679". Fittings shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal size, the material designation "PVC", "PSM" and the designation "ASTM D 3034", or "ASTM F-679".
 - g. PVC pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi for each diameter when measured at 5 percent vertical ring deflection and tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.
 - h. Five (5) copies of directions for handling and installing the pipe shall be furnished to the Contractor by the manufacturer at the first delivery of pipe to the job. PVC pipe installation shall conform to ASTM D-2321 latest revision.
 - i. Pipe shall be as manufactured by J&M Pipe Company, or equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE LAYING

- A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. The pipe shall be laid straight between changes in alignment and at uniform grade between changes in grade. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the trench, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.
- B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure its being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe and beveled to match the factory bevel for insertion into gasketed joints. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.
- C. The interior of the pipe, as the work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a

plywood plug fitted into the pipe bell so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

- D. All pipe shall be laid starting at the lowest point and installed so that the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

3.02 JOINTING

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer's of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible. **No solvent cement joints shall be allowed.**

3.03 WATER PIPE CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

- A. At locations shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed sewer pipe and any existing water pipe is 18 inches or less.
- B. Whether the proposed sewer pipe is above or below the existing water pipe, the concrete shall fully encase the sewer pipe and extend to the spring line of the water pipe. Encasement shall extend in each direction along the sewer pipe until the encased sewer pipe is 10 feet from the water pipe, measured perpendicular to the water pipe.
- C. Concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between and under pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.
- D. Concrete for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to sewer pipe installation.

3.04 TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWER LINES

- A. After the gravity piping system has been brought to completion, and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall rod out the entire system by pushing through each individual line in the system, from manhole to manhole, appropriate tools for the removal from the line of any and all dirt, debris, and trash. If necessary during the process of rodding the system, water shall be turned into the system in such quantities to carry off the dirt, debris and trash.
- B. During the final inspection, the Engineer will require all flexible sanitary sewer pipe to be mandrel deflection tested after installation.
 - 1. The mandrel (go/no-go) device shall be cylindrical in shape and constructed with nine (9) evenly spaced arms of prongs. The mandrel dimension shall be 95 percent of the flexible pipe's published ASTM average inside diameter. Allowances for pipe wall thickness tolerances of ovality (from shipment, heat, shipping loads, poor production, etc.) shall not be deducted from the ASTM average inside diameter, but shall be counted as part of the 5 percent allowance. The contact length of the mandrel's arms shall be equivalent or exceed the nominal diameter of the sewer to be inspected. Critical mandrel dimensions shall carry a tolerance ± 0.001 inch.
 - 2. The mandrel inspection shall be conducted no earlier than 30 days after reaching final trench backfill grade provided, in the opinion of the Engineer, sufficient water densification or rainfall has occurred to thoroughly settle the soil throughout the entire trench depth. Short-term (tested 30 days after installation) deflection shall not exceed 5 percent of the pipe's average inside diameter. The mandrel shall be hand pulled by the contractor through all sewer lines. Any sections of the sewer not passing the mandrel test shall be uncovered and the Contractor shall replace and recompact the embedment backfill material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. These repaired sections shall be retested with the go/no-go mandrel until passing.
 - 3. The Engineer shall be responsible for approving the mandrel. Proving rings may be used to assist in this. Drawings of the mandrel with complete dimensioning shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for each diameter and type of flexible pipe.
- C. The pipe line shall be made as nearly watertight as practicable, and leakage tests and measurements shall be made. All apparatus and equipment required for testing shall be furnished by the Contractor and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for pipe and manholes.
 - 1. The Engineer may require the Contractor to smoke test the first section (manhole to manhole) of each size of pipe and type of joint prior to backfilling, to establish and check laying and jointing procedures. The test shall consist of smoke blown into closed-off sections of sewer under pressure and observing any smoke coming from the pipe line indicating the presence of leaks. Other supplementary smoke tests prior to backfilling

- may be performed by the Contractor at his option; however, any such tests shall not supplant the final tests of the completed work unless such final tests are waived by the Engineer.
2. Where the groundwater level is more than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either infiltration tests or low pressure air tests on the completed pipeline.
 3. Where the groundwater level is less than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either exfiltration tests or low pressure air tests on the completed pipeline.
- D. Low pressure air tests shall be made using equipment specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose of testing sewer lines using low pressure air. The equipment shall be provided with an air regulator valve or air safety valve so set that the internal pressure in the pipeline cannot exceed 8 psig.
1. The test shall be made on each manhole-to-manhole section of pipeline after placement of the backfill. The Engineer or his designated representative must be present to witness each satisfactory air test before it will be accepted as fulfilling the requirements of these Specifications.
 2. Pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equivalent to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be tested. Pneumatic plugs shall resist internal test pressures without requiring external bracing or blocking.
 3. Low pressure air passing through a single control panel, shall be introduced into the sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4 psig greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe at the time of test. However, the internal air pressure in the sealed line shall not be allowed to exceed 8 psig. When the maximum pressure exerted by the groundwater is greater than 4 psig, the Contractor shall conduct only an infiltration test.
 4. At least two minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize in the section under test. After the stabilization period, the low-pressure air supply hose shall be quickly disconnected from control panel. The time required in minutes for the pressure in the section under test to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psig (greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe) shall not be less than that shown in the following table:

Pipe in Diameter in Inches	Minutes
4	2.0
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.5

18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5
30 & larger	13

5. When the sewer section to be tested contains more than one size of pipe, the minimum allowable time shall be based on the largest diameter pipe in the section, and shall be the time shown in the table reduced by 0.5 minutes.
 6. Reinforced concrete pipe shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 924 (joint testing shall be in accordance with ASTM C 1103). Test time shall be a function of pipe diameter and the length of installed line to be tested as provided in ASTM C 924.
- E. Infiltration tests shall be made after underdrains, if present, have been plugged and other groundwater drainage has been stopped such that the groundwater is permitted to return to its normal level insofar as practicable.
1. Upon completion of a section of the pipeline, the line shall be dewatered and a satisfactory test conducted to measure infiltration for at least 24 hours. The amount of infiltration, including manholes, tees and connections, shall not exceed 100 gallons per nominal inch diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hours.
- F. Exfiltration tests which subject the pipeline to an internal pressure, shall be made by plugging the pipe at the lower end and then filling the line and manholes with clean water to a height of 2 feet above the top of the sewer at its upper end. Where conditions between manholes may result in test pressures which would cause leakage at the plugs or stoppers in branches, provisions shall be made by suitable ties, braces and wedges to secure the plugs against leakage resulting from the test pressure.
1. The rate of leakage from the sewers shall be determined by measuring the amount of water required to maintain the level 2 feet above the top of the pipe.
 2. Leakage from the sewers under test shall not exceed the requirements for leakage into sewers as hereinbefore specified.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish suitable test plugs, water pumps, and appurtenances, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests. Suitable bulkheads shall be installed, as required, to permit the test of the sewer. The Contractor shall construct weirs or other means of measurements as may be necessary.

- H. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.
- I. If in the judgment of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

END OF SECTION 02731

SECTION 02732 - SEWAGE FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install force main piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting for Utilities.
- B. Section 02630 - Encasement Pipe

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) FORCE MAIN PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for force mains shall be PVC pressure rated pipe with integral bell joints with rubber O-ring seals, of the pressure class and dimension ration shown on the Drawings.
- B. All PVC pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of ASTM D-1784 (PVC Compounds), ASTM D-2241 (PVC Plastic Pipe, SDR) and ASTM D-2672 (Bell - End PVC Pipe). PVC pipe shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C ad defined in ASTM D-1784. Rubber gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D-3139. The gaskets for the PVC pipe joint shall conform to ASTM F-477 and D-1869.
- C. Fittings for all lines 4 inches in diameter or larger shall be ductile iron and in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 or ANSI A21.53 for compact fittings. Cement mortar lining and seal coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10. All fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer and be ductile cast-iron grade 70-50-05 per ASTM Specification A339.
- D. Fittings for all lines less than 4 inches in diameter shall be PVC gasketed push-on type or socket glue-type manufactured specifically for the pipe class being utilized. All socket-glue type connections shall be joined with PVC solvent cement conforming to ASTM D2564. Product and viscosity shall be as

recommended by the pipe and fitting manufacturer to assure compatibility. Solvent cement joints shall be made up in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D2855. Appropriate thrust blocks shall be provided for the fittings.

- E. No separate pay item has been established for fittings and no determination of the number of fittings required on the job has been made. The Contractor during the bidding phase shall determine the number of fittings required and include the cost of the fittings and installation in the unit price for pipe.
- F. Rubber gasket joints shall provide adequate expansion to allow for a 50 degree change in temperature on one length of pipe. Lubrication for rubber connected couplings shall be water soluble, non-toxic, be non-objectionable in taste and odor and have no deteriorating affect on the PVC or rubber gaskets and shall be as supplied by the pipe manufacturer.
- G. All pipe and couplings shall bear identification markings that will remain legible during normal handling, storage and installation, which have been applied in a manner what will not reduce the strength of the pipe or the coupling or otherwise damage them. Pipe and coupling markings shall include the nominal size and OD base, material code designation, dimension ratio number, ASTM Pressure Class, ASTM designation number for this standard, manufacturer's name or trademark, seal (mark) of the testing agency that verified the suitability of the pipe material for potable-water service. Each marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet for the pipe and shall be marked on each coupling.

2.02 FIBERGLASS LINE MARKER

A. General:

1. Design: The continuous fiberglass reinforced composite line marker shall be a single piece marker capable of simple, permanent installation by one person using a manual driving tool. The marker, upon proper installation, shall resist displacement from wind and vehicle impact forces. The marker shall be of a constant flat "T" cross-sectional design with reinforcing support ribs incorporated longitudinally along each edge to provide sheeting protection and structural rigidity. The bottom end of the marker shall be pointed for ease of ground penetration.
2. Material: The marker shall be constructed of a durable, UV resistant, continuous glass fiber and marble reinforced, thermosetting composite material which is resistant to impact, ozone, and hydrocarbons within a service temperature range of -40° F to +140° F.
3. Workmanship: The marker shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free of burns, discoloration, cracks, bulges or other objectionable marks which would adversely affect the marker's performance or serviceability.

4. **Marking:** Each marker shall be permanently marked "Water Line Below." The letters shall be a minimum of 2 inches in height. A black line shall be stamped horizontally across the front of the marker near the bottom to indicate proper burial depth as shown in the standard detail. The marker shall be a CRM-375 as manufactured by Carsonite International, or approved equivalent.

B. Physical and Mechanical Requirements:

1. **Dimensions:** The marker shall conform to the shape and overall dimensions shown in the standard detail.
2. **Mechanical Properties:** The marker shall have the minimum mechanical properties as follows:

Property	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Value
Ultimate Tensile Strength	D-638	50,000 psi
Ultimate Compressive Strength	D-638	45,000 psi
Specific Gravity	D-792	1.7
Weight % Glass Reinforcement	D-2584	50%
Barcol Hardness	D-2583	47

3. **Color Fastness:** The marker shall be pigmented throughout the entire cross-section so as to produce a uniform color which is an integral part of the material. Ultraviolet resistant materials shall be incorporated in the construction to inhibit fading or cracking of the delineator upon field exposure.
4. **Vehicle Impact Resistance:** The marker shall be capable of self-erecting and remain functional after being subjected to a series of ten head on impacts by a typical passenger sedan at 35 miles per hour. The marker shall retain a minimum of 60 percent of its sheeting.

C. Reflectors:

1. The reflector shall be of impact resistant, pressure sensitive retro-reflective sheeting which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. The sheeting shall be of appropriate color to meet MUTCD requirements.
2. **Mounting:** The retro-reflective sheeting shall consist of a minimum of a 3-inch wide strip placed a maximum of 2 inches from the top of the post unless otherwise specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING DEPTHS

In general, force mains shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30 inches, except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 WATER PIPE CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

- A. At locations shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, steel encasement pipe or concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed sewage force main and any existing water pipe is 18 inches or less.
- B. Whether the proposed sewage force main is above or below the existing water pipe, if concrete encasement is utilized, the concrete encasement shall fully encase the sewer pipe and extend to the spring line of the water pipe. Concrete encasement or steel encasement pipe shall extend in each direction along the sewer pipe until the encased sewer pipe is 10 feet from the water pipe, measured perpendicular to the water pipe.
- C. Concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between and under pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints. Steel encasement pipe shall meet the requirements of Section 02630.
- D. Concrete or Steel Encasement Pipe for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to sewage force main installation.

3.03 PIPE LAYING

- A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.
- B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure it being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

- C. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.
- D. Anchorage of Bends:
 - 1. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11-1/4 degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.
 - 2. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust-proofed or painted.
 - 3. No extra pay shall be allowed for work on proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.

3.04 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

Polyethylene encasement shall be installed on ductile iron pipe where indicated on the Contract Drawings. Installation shall be in accordance with Method 'B' as described in AWWA C-105.

3.04 JOINTING

A. Slip Jointed and Heat-Fusion Welded Pipe:

- 1. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.
- 2. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure it being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be

so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

3. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.
4. Anchorage of Bends:
 - a. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11-1/4 degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however, care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.
 - b. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust-proofed or painted.
 - c. No extra pay shall be allowed for work on proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.
- E. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has the opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade in the section laid, but such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of further liability in case of defective joints, misalignment caused by backfilling and other such deficiencies that are noted later.
- F. All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The joint shall be lubricated in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the manufacturer's direction for the joint type and material of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.
- B. Solvent Welded Pipe:
 1. All rigid plastic pipe shall be cut, made up, and installed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. When installed exposed, the pipe shall be supported or hung in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

2. Containers of solvent cement shall be completely closed except when cement is being applied to pipe components. Should the solvent cement become lumpy or thickened, it shall be discarded, and a new container opened.
3. Schedule 80 threaded adapters shall be used where necessary to connect to a threaded valve or fitting.
4. Only strap wrenches shall be used for tightening threaded plastic joints, and care shall be taken not to overtighten those joints.
5. Solvent welded pipe shall not be laid or installed when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F, nor above 90 degrees F when exposed to direct sunlight. Ends to be joined shall be shielded from direct sunlight prior to and during the laying operation.
6. Provide adequate ventilation when working with pipe joint solvent cement.

3.05 TESTING OF FORCE MAINS

- A. The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.
- B. Force main piping shall be pressure tested to 250 percent of the normal system operating pressure or to 100 percent of the rated pressure of the pipe, whichever is less. At no time shall the test pressure exceed 100 percent of the pipe's rated pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 percent during the 4-hour period.
- C. All piping shall be tested for leakage at a pressure no less than that specified for the pressure test. The leakage shall be less than an allowable amount determined by the following equation:

$$L = \frac{ND (P)^{1/2}}{7,400}$$

Where: L = allowable leakage (gallon/hour)

N = number of joints in length of pipeline tested

D = nominal diameter of pipe (inches)

P = test pressure (psig)

- D. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.

- E. If in the judgment of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

END OF SECTION 02732

SECTION 02735 - MANHOLES AND PRECAST SEWAGE STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct manholes for sanitary sewers, including steps, frames and covers, together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein. Manhole materials shall be precast concrete, or high density polyethylene (HDPE), as detailed on the Contract Drawings. An internal flexible rubber frame seal and where necessary, an interlocking extension or extensions, shall be used to seal the entire chimney of all sanitary manholes. The seal and extension or extensions shall extend from the frame down to the top of the cone.
- B. When and where detailed or specified, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct wetwells and valve vaults for sanitary sewer collection system or sewage treatment pump stations, including steps, cast-in place hatches, and all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein. Wetwell and valve vault materials shall be precast concrete, or high density polyethylene (HDPE), as detailed on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02731 - Gravity Sewers.
- B. Section 02732 - Sewage Force Mains

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard Manhole: Any manhole that is greater than 4 feet in depth, as measured from the invert of the manhole base at its center to the bottom of the manhole frame. A standard manhole will terminate with a manhole cone with ring and lid.
- B. Shallow Manhole: Any manhole that is 4 feet or less in depth, as measured in the preceding sentence. A shallow manhole will terminate in a flat top with ring and lid.
- C. Manhole Chimney: The cylindrical variable height portion of a manhole structure used to support and adjust the finished grade of the manhole frame. The chimney extends from the top of the cone to the base of the manhole frame.

- D. Manhole Cone: That portion of a manhole structure which slopes upward and inward from the barrel of the manhole to the required chimney or frame diameter.
- E. Wetwell: A pump station sewage containing structure constructed of pre-cast concrete components which could be used for large diameter manholes. A wetwell will terminate in a flat top with a hatch and lid cast into the cover.
- F. Valve vault: A pump station valve protection structure constructed of pre-cast concrete components which could be used for manholes. A valve vault will terminate in a flat top with a hatch and lid cast into the cover.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MANHOLES - GENERAL

- A. Manholes shall conform, in shape, size, dimensions, materials, and other respects, to the details indicated on the Drawings.
 - 1. All 4-foot diameter concrete manholes shall have precast reinforced concrete developed bases. Invert channels shall be factory constructed when the base is made. Sloping invert channels shall be constructed whenever the difference between the inlet and outlet elevation is 2 feet or less. The inverts of the developed bases shall conform accurately to the size of the adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent, within the manhole, to the centerlines of adjoining pipelines. Concrete Manholes with diameters greater than 4 feet shall have cast-in-place or plastic formed inverts which shall be installed after construction of the manhole.
 - 2. The concrete manhole walls (barrels and cones) shall be precast concrete sections. The top of the cone shall be built of reinforced concrete adjustment rings to permit adjustment of the frame to meet the finished surface. Minimum strength of the concrete for the precast sections shall be 4,000 psi at the time of shipment.
 - 3. The base section shall be monolithic for 4-foot diameter manholes. Manholes with a diameter of 5 feet or larger shall have a base slab.
 - 4. Manhole frames and covers shall be the standard frame and cover as indicated on the Drawings and specified hereinafter in this Section.
- B. Manholes shall be manufactured by Sherman Dixie Concrete Industries, or approved equivalent.

2.02 CONCRETE WETWELLS AND VALVE VAULTS - GENERAL

- A. Wetwells and valve vaults shall conform, in shape, size, dimensions, materials, and other respects, to the details indicated on the Drawings.
 - 1. Concrete wetwells shall have cast-in-place inverts. Invert slopes shall be as depicted on the drawings or as required by the pump manufacturer.
 - 2. The concrete wetwell and valve vault walls (barrels) shall be precast concrete sections. The tops of both structures shall be flat, with frames and hatches cast into the slab sections. Minimum strength of the concrete for the precast sections shall be 4,000 psi at the time of shipment.
 - 3. The base section shall be monolithic for 4-foot diameter wetwells and valve vault structures. Wetwells and valve vault structures with diameters of 5 feet or larger shall have a base slab.
- B. Precast components for wetwells and valve vaults shall be manufactured by Sherman Dixie Concrete, Cloud Concrete, or approved equivalent.

2.03 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

- A. Precast concrete sections and appurtenances shall conform to the ASTM Standard Specifications for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, Designation C478, latest revision, with the following exceptions and additional requirements.
 - 1. The wall sections shall be not less than 5 inches thick.
 - 2. Only Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise specified.
- B. Joints between sections shall be made watertight through the use of rubber O-ring gaskets or rubber profile gaskets such as Forsheda 138. Gaskets shall conform to the ASTM Standard C-443, latest revision. Rope mastic or butyl mastic sealant shall not be allowed except as sealant between the cone section, any adjusting sections or rings, and the frame casting.

2.04 MANHOLES FRAMES AND COVERS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all cast-iron manhole frames and covers conforming to the details shown on the Drawings, or as specified.
 - 1. The castings shall be of good quality, strong, tough, evengrained cast iron, smooth, free from scale, lumps, blisters, sandholes, and defects of every nature which would render them unfit for the service for which they are intended. Contact surfaces of covers and frame seats shall be machined to prevent rocking of covers.

2. All castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and subject to a careful hammer inspection.
3. Castings shall be at least Class 25 conforming to the ASTM Standard Specifications for Gray Iron Casting, Designation A48, latest revision.
4. Unless otherwise specified or detailed, manhole covers shall be 22-3/4 inches in diameter, weighing not less than 350 pounds per frame and cover. Manhole covers shall set neatly in the rings, with contact edges machined for even bearing and tops flush with ring edge. They shall have sufficient corrugations to prevent slipperiness. The covers shall have two (2) pick holes about 1-1/4 inches wide and 2 inches deep with 3/8-inch undercut all around. Covers shall not be perforated.
5. All covers shall be marked in large letters "SANITARY SEWER" in the center.

- B. Frames and covers shall be J.R. Hoe and Sons, Mc-350, or approved equivalent.

2.05 MANHOLE STEPS (CONCRETE MANHOLES)

Manholes steps shall be the polypropylene plastic type reinforced with a deformed steel rod. The steps shall be of the size and configuration as shown on the Drawings. Steps shall line up over the downstream invert of the manhole. The steps shall be embedded into the manhole wall a minimum of 3-3/8 inches. Steps shall be uniformly spaced at 12-inch to 16-inch intervals.

2.06 CLEANOUTS

- A. Cleanouts shall be extended to finish grade and capped with a clean-out plug in accordance with details and at locations shown on the Drawings.
1. Pipe shall be the same as the gravity sewer line in which the cleanout is located.
 2. A 4-inch thick concrete pad, 2 feet 0-inches square, with the cleanout lid section, shall be provided around each cleanout.

2.07 DROP CONNECTIONS

Drop connections shall be installed in the manhole as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION - PRECAST SECTIONS

- A. Manhole and valve vault sections shall contain manhole steps accurately positioned and embedded in the concrete when the section is cast. Wet well sections shall contain no manhole steps.
- B. Sections shall be cured in an enclosed curing area and shall attain a strength of 4,000 psi prior to shipment.
- C. No more than two (2) lift holes or inserts may be cast or drilled in each section.
- D. Flat slab tops shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches and reinforcement in accordance with ASTM C478.
- E. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the precast sections.
- F. Acceptance of the sections will be on the basis of material tests and inspection of the completed product and test cylinders if requested by the Engineer.
- G. Cones shall be precast sections of similar construction.

3.02 SETTING PRECAST SECTIONS

- A. Precast reinforced concrete sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections and steps, where required, in true alignment.
- B. Rubber gaskets shall be installed in all section joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. All holes in sections used for their handling shall be thoroughly plugged with rubber plugs made specifically for this purpose.

3.03 SETTING MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS

- A. Manhole frames shall be set with the tops conforming to the required elevations set forth hereinbefore. Frames shall be set concentric with the top of the concrete and in a full bead of butyl mastic sealant so that the space between the top of the manhole and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely watertight.
- B. Manhole covers shall be left in place in the frames on completion of other work at the manholes.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF MANHOLE FRAME SEAL

- A. The Contractor shall measure the manhole to determine the information required on the manufacturer's "Sizing and Ordering" procedure.
- B. All sealing surfaces shall be reasonably smooth, clean and free of any form offsets or excessive honeycomb. The top internal portions of the cone shall have a minimum 3-inch high vertical surface. The preparation of this vertical surface when none exists shall be in accordance with the frame seal manufacturer's instructions.
- C. The internal frame seals and extensions shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Contractor shall have a manufacturer's recommended expansion tool and all other equipment/tools necessary to install the frame seals.
- D. Manhole frame seals shall be visually inspected after installation to ensure that the seal is properly positioned, tight against the manhole and frame surfaces, that no voids or leakage points exist and that the bands are securely locked in place. Any seals failing this inspection shall be reworked as necessary and reinspected at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.05 ADJUSTING MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS TO GRADE

- A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, the top of the precast concrete eccentric cone of a standard manhole or the top of the flat slab of a shallow manhole shall terminate not less than 4 inches below existing grade in an unpaved non-traffic area (except in a residential yard) and not less than 13 inches below existing grade in a paved or unpaved traffic area and in a residential yard. The frame and lid shall be adjusted to the required final grade as described hereinafter.
- B. Only clean adjusting sections shall be used. Each adjusting section shall be laid in a bead of butyl mastic sealant and shall be thoroughly bonded.
- C. When a manhole is located in an unpaved non-traffic area (other than a residential yard), the frame and cover shall be adjusted to a final elevation of 3 inches to 5 inches above the existing grade at the center of the cover. If field changes have resulted in the installed manhole invert elevation being lower than the invert elevation shown on the Drawings, the adjustment to the required final elevation of 3 inches to 5 inches above existing grade shall be accomplished by the use of precast concrete adjusting rings. If field changes have resulted in the completed manhole invert being higher than the invert shown on the Drawings and the top of the frame and cover being higher than 5 inches above the existing grade, then the Contractor shall substitute, at no additional cost to the Owner, a shorter barrel section on the

manhole so that the frame and lid may be adjusted to the proper final elevation through the use of precast concrete adjusting rings.

- D. When a manhole is located in a bituminous, concrete, or crushed stone traffic area, or in a residential yard, the frame and cover shall be adjusted to the grade of the surrounding area by the use of precast concrete rings. The adjusted frame and lid shall conform to the elevation and slope of the surrounding area. If field changes have resulted in the completed manhole invert being higher than the invert shown on the Drawings and the top of the eccentric cone, when used, or the top of the flat shab, when used, being less than the height of the frame and lid below the grade of the surrounding area, then the Contractor shall substitute, at no additional cost to the Owner, a shorter barrel section on the manhole so that the frame and lid may be adjusted to the proper final elevation through the use of precast concrete adjusting rings.
- E. The Contractor shall coordinate elevations of manhole covers in paved streets with the Owner. If resurfacing of the street in which sewers are laid is expected within twelve (12) months, covers shall be set 1-1/2 inches above the existing pavement surface in anticipation of the resurfacing operations.

3.06 VACUUM TESTING OF MANHOLES AND PRECAST SEWAGE STRUCTURES

- A. Manholes shall be tested in accordance with ASTM 1244, after installation with all connections in place. The vacuum test method is intended to demonstrate the condition of manholes prior to backfill. It may also be used to test manholes after backfilling; however, testing should be correlated with the connector supplier.
- B. Where groundwater is present in the excavation and trenches, the Contractor shall take any necessary steps (including construction of a piezometric tube adjacent to the manhole) to determine the depth of groundwater above the invert of the manhole at the time of testing, at no additional cost to the Owner. Information concerning groundwater levels above the invert shall be used to determine the amount of vacuum applied during the test.
- C. A vacuum test for manholes **shall** include testing of the joint seal between the cast iron frame and the concrete cone, top slab, and any grade rings. Where a hatch and cover are provided in the top of a precast sewage structure, the Contractor shall provide a means of establishing a seal over the hatch, unless the Drawings and notes indicate that the hatch is to be tested for vacuum.
- D. Prior to the test, the following items shall be complete:

1. Lift holes, if any, shall be plugged with an approved, non-shrink grout prior to testing.
2. Drop connections, if any, shall be installed prior to testing.

E. Testing Procedure:

1. Temporarily plug, with the plugs being braced to prevent the plugs or pipes from being drawn into the manhole, all pipes entering the manhole at least eight inches into the sewer pipe(s). The plug must be inflated at a location past the manhole/pipe gasket.
2. The test head shall be placed on the top of the conical, over the manway opening in a flat top, or (in the case of a wetwell or valve vault) over such adapter as may be required, and inflated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
3. A vacuum of 10 inches of mercury shall be drawn on the manhole, or such lesser amount of vacuum that the combined vacuum and positive external head pressure from groundwater does not exceed the recommended pressure ratings for the pipe connector system. The vacuum shall be measured by a test gauge which shall be liquid filled, having a 3.5 inch diameter face, reading from zero to thirty inches of mercury.
4. The indicated vacuum (as determined under the preceding paragraph) shall be drawn on the manhole, the valve on the vacuum line of the test head closed, and the vacuum pump shut off. The time shall be measured for the vacuum to drop 1 inch of mercury.
5. The manhole shall be considered to pass the vacuum test if the time for the vacuum reading to drop 1 inch of mercury meets or exceeds the values indicated in the following table:

Minimum Test times for Various Manhole Diameters (seconds)									
Depth	Diameter (inches)								
(ft.)	30	33	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
8	11	12	14	17	20	23	26	29	33
10	14	15	18	21	25	29	33	36	41
12	17	18	21	25	30	35	39	43	49
14	20	21	25	30	35	41	46	51	57
16	22	24	28	34	40	46	52	58	67
18	25	27	32	38	45	52	59	65	73
20	28	30	35	42	50	58	65	72	81
22	31	33	39	46	55	64	72	79	89
24	33	36	42	51	59	69	78	87	97
26	36	39	46	55	64	75	85	94	105
28	39	42	49	59	69	81	91	101	113
30	42	45	53	63	74	87	98	108	121

6. If a manhole fails the vacuum test, the manhole shall be repaired with a non-shrinkable grout or other suitable material based on the material of which the manhole is constructed and retested, as stated above.
7. Failure of this vacuum test shall not preclude acceptance by appropriate water infiltration or exfiltration testing, or such other means as may be accepted by the Engineer.
8. All temporary plugs and braces shall be removed after each test.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02930 - RESTORATION OF LAWNS AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work covered by this section shall include the establishment or restoration of all ground cover including areas to be seeded and/or sodded. This work shall include the supply of all materials, labor, superintendence and maintenance as outlined in these specifications.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01565 - Erosion and Sediment Control.
- B. Section 02225 - Excavation, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

1.03 SCOPE OF THE WORK

Restoration of Lawns and Grasses by seeding and/or sod placement shall be performed on all areas which are not occupied by structures, roads, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, and concrete slab walls, etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SEED

- A. The seed mixture furnished shall be in the following proportions:

Common Name	Proportion By Weight	Percent of Purity	Percent of Germination
Kentucky Bluegrass	40	90	85
Chewings Fescue	25	90	85
Italian Rye Grass	20	90	85
Red Top	10	90	85
White Clover	05	95	90

- B. All seed shall be fresh and clean and shall be delivered mixed, in unopened packages, bearing a guaranteed analysis of the seed and mixture.

2.02 SOD

- A. Sod shall be bluegrass or fine fescue sod strongly rooted and free of pernicious weeds. It shall be a uniform thickness of not more than 1-½ inches and shall have not less than ¾ inches of soil. All sod shall be grown on a commercial turf farm and no pasture sod shall be acceptable. The source of the sod must be approved by the Engineer before it is cut for delivery.
- B. The sod shall be delivered and installed within 48 hours of being harvested by the producer.

2.03 FERTILIZER

A complete commercial fertilizer with a 1:2:2 ratio of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium shall be furnished. It shall be free flowing and suitable for application with approved equipment. The material shall conform to State fertilizer laws. Bagged fertilizer shall be delivered in sealed standard containers and shall bear the name, trademark, and warranty of the producer.

2.04 LIME

Lime shall be agricultural grade limestone crushed so that no less than 85% will pass a No. 10 sieve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEQUENCE OF WORK

All finish grading in a general area shall be complete before fertilizing and seeding or sodding begins.

3.02 SOIL PREPARATION AND SEEDING

- A. The work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials in all operations in connection with the fertilizing and seeding of all the finished graded areas not occupied by structures, roads, concrete slabs, sidewalks, walls, etc., and including grassed areas destroyed or damaged by the Contractor.
- B. The areas to be seeded shall be thoroughly tilled to a depth of at least 4 inches by discing, harrowing, or other approved methods until the condition of the soil is acceptable to the Engineer or, in the event of work on an existing utility easement, to the satisfaction of the easement holder. After harrowing or discing, the seed bed shall be dragged and/or hand raked to finish grade.

- C. The incorporation of the fertilizer and the agricultural lime may be a part of the tillage operation and shall be applied not less than 24 hours nor more than 48 hours before the seed is to be sown. Fertilizer shall be applied at a rate to provide not less than 2 ½ pounds of nitrogen, 5 pounds of phosphorus, and 5 pounds of potash per 1,000 square feet. Agricultural limestone shall be applied at a rate of not less than 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet.
- D. Seed shall be broadcast either by hand or approved sowing equipment at the rate of ninety pounds per acre (two pounds per 1,000 square feet), uniformly distributed over the area. Broadcasting seed during high winds will not be permitted. The seed shall be drilled or raked into a depth of approximately ½ inch and the seeded areas shall be lightly raked to cover the seed and rolled. Drill seeding shall be done with approved equipment with drills not more than 3 inches apart. All ridges shall be smoothed out, and all furrows and wheel tracks shall be removed.
- E. Seed may be sown during the following periods:
 - 1. February 1 to April 15.
 - 2. August 15 to October 15.
- F. Seed may not be sown at any other time except with the written approval of Owner.
- G. After the seed has been sown, the areas so seeded shall be mulched with clean straw at the rate of one bale per 2,000 square feet (approximately 1-inch loose depth). Mulch on slopes exceeding 20% shall be held in place with binder twine staked down at approximately 18-inch centers or by other equally acceptable means.
- H. Areas seeded shall be protected until a uniform stand develops, when it will be accepted and the Contractor relieved of further responsibility for maintenance. Displaced mulch shall be replaced or any damage to the seeded area shall be repaired promptly, both in a manner to cause minimum disturbance to the existing stand of grass. If necessary to obtain a uniform stand, the Contractor shall fertilize, seed, and mulch again as needed. Scattered bare spots up to one square yard in size will be allowed up to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of any area.

3.03 SOIL PREPARATION AND SOD PLACEMENT

- A. This work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials and all operations in connection with the placement of sod on all of the finished graded areas not occupied by structures, roads, concrete slabs, sidewalks, walls, etc., and including grassed areas destroyed or damaged by the Contractor.

- B. The areas where sod is to be placed shall be thoroughly tilled to a depth of at least 4 inches by discing, harrowing, or other approved methods until the condition of the soil is acceptable to the Engineer or, in the event of work on an existing utility easement, to the satisfaction of the easement holder. After harrowing or discing, the sod bed shall be dragged and/or hand raked to 1/2" below finish grade.
- C. The incorporation of the fertilizer and the agricultural lime may be a part of the tillage operation and shall be applied not less than 24 hours nor more than 48 hours before the sod is to be placed. Fertilizer shall be applied at a rate to provide not less than 2 1/2 pounds of nitrogen, 5 pounds of phosphorus, and 5 pounds of potash per 1,000 square feet. Agricultural limestone shall be applied at a rate of not less than 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet.
- D. Prior to the sod being placed, the area to be sodded shall be lightly watered to moisten the soil surface. The sod shall be carefully unrolled and trimmed to fit irregular areas, with the edges of the sod strips placed tightly together in such a manner as to conceal the joints between the strips. Following placement, the sod shall be lightly watered (approximately a 1/4" application) and rolled with a medium weight lawn roller to minimize any ridging at the seams.
- E. Sod may be placed whenever the sod is not dormant, and the ground is not frozen or muddy. Sod may not be placed at any other time.
- F. For a period of first two weeks following placement, the sod shall be maintained by thoroughly watering the entire area covered by the sod every second day, with a 1/2" minimum application by sprinklers or a misting hose. Lawn watering gauges shall be used to measure the application. Flooding or sheet watering will not be allowed. For the third through sixth weeks following placement, the sod shall be maintained by thoroughly watering the entire area covered by the sod twice weekly (three to four days apart), with a 1/2" minimum application by sprinklers or a misting hose. Lawn watering gauges shall be used to measure the application. Flooding or sheet watering will not be allowed.
- G. Actual rainfall event amounts received during the period of watering may be counted towards the required application totals when the amount of the rainfall exceeds 1/4" per event.
- H. In the third through sixth week following placement, the Contractor shall maintain the sodded areas by mowing to a height of not less than three inches, prior to water applications. Contractor shall not allow sod blade height to exceed five inches during this period.

- I. Following the six-week watering period, the area covered by the sod will be rolled one additional time with a medium weight lawn roller, and shall be inspected by the Owner for acceptance.

END OF SECTION 02930

**BID SPECIFICATION FOR:
BARNES PIKE POLE LINE RELOCATION**

CUSTOMER : City of Williamstown
LOCATION : Williamstown, KY


Date: 26 August 2011

Drawn by :
Checked by :
Approved by :

Date: 26 August 2011

Revisions:

- 1) NONE**
- 2) NONE**

 WELLS ENGINEERING Power Systems Engineering & Consulting		Cover Sheet	Ver.
	Document Number 1005180	No. of Shts: 19	1.0



LIST OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION3

PART 1 – GENERAL5

1.01 Scope of Work5

1.02 Related Work Specified Elsewhere6

1.03 Shop Drawings, Descriptive Literature, Installation,
Operation and Maintenance Information6

1.04 Symbols and Abbreviations6

1.05 Coordination With Other Trades6

1.06 Codes6

1.07 Inspections and Permits6

1.08 Storage7

1.09 Materials7

1.10 Errors, Corrections, and/or Omissions8

1.11 Guarantees and Warranties8

1.12 Cleanup8

1.13 Excavation and Backfill9

1.14 Power Company Coordination.....9

1.15 Overcurrent Protection.....9

1.16 Record Drawings9

1.17 Maintaining Continuous Electrical System and Service.....10

1.18 Grounding and Bonding.....10

1.19 Service Entrance10

1.20 Contractor Licensing.....10

1.21 Wire and Cable10

PART 2 – PRODUCTS11

2.01 Materials and Acceptable Manufacturers11

PART 3 – EXECUTION12

3.01 Installation/Application/Erection.....12

PART 4 – POLE DETAIL DRAWINGS..... APPENDIX



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

This specification is issued for the purpose of supplying back to City of Williamstown a firm price for the procurement of all equipment and material, project management, supervision of craft labor, craft labor, and the installation, commissioning and testing of all equipment associated with the scope of supply for use at:

**City of Williamstown
400 N. Main Street
PO Box 147
Williamstown, KY 41097**

As a result the expansion of the Barnes Pike road in Grant County, Kentucky, the existing pole line will be required to be relocated.

ITEMS OF CONSIDERATION

1. Installation standards shall be based on the RUS Bulletins 1728F-804 for 12.47/7.2 kV Line Construction dated October 2005 or later and 1728F-806 (D-806) for Underground Electric Distribution dated June 2000 or later.
2. Materials standards shall be based on the RUS "List of Materials Acceptable for Use on Systems of USDA Rural Development Electrification Borrowers" Informational Publication 202-1 updated September 16, 2010 or later.
3. Removal of demolished poles, wire, equipment, etc. to be responsibility of the Contractor. Removal of pole and abandoned cables shall not be done until all existing cables and services have been successfully transferred to the new pole line such that it is no longer needed.
4. All new materials in materials list to be provided by contractor.
5. New phase conductors to be 336.4 kemil (18/1) ACSR.
6. New neutral conductor to be 4/0 AWG (6/1) ACSR.
7. Modify underground conduit and cables to reach and connect at new pole location at the following poles as noted on the plan view drawings:
 - a. 8.1A, near Health Department, which feeds 480V power panel on the North East corner of the hospital.
 - b. 13.1A, which feeds 12,470V power to the Grant County Library. These cables will need to have new 15kV terminations installed.
8. Contractor shall re-guy existing poles, as required, that are affected by installation of the new pole line.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

9. Power outages to be kept to a minimum and must be coordinated with the City of Williamstown. Contact their electrical superintendant Clark Kinman at 859-824-3633. Of particular concern are outages that affect the Detention Center, hospital, and the nursing home on Kimberly Road.
10. Williamstown Cable and Fiber:
 - a. The cable TV system will be rebuilt by others on the new pole line a separate contract.
 - b. Existing fiber is to be unlashd from existing messenger cable and transferred to new poles and lashed with new cable TV supply as part of this Contract.
 - c. Contact person with Williamstown is Cable superintendant Chuck Hudson at 859-824-3633.
11. Telephone cables to be built on new poles by Cincinnati Bell. Contact person is Specialist-Outside Plant Engineer Steve Tinch at 513-566-3158.
12. Design is based on information provided by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, Cincinnati Bell, Duke Energy, and Owen Electric as of 08-25-11. Design details may be subject to minor changes as construction progresses. Sag and tension details will be made available after Cincinnati Bell, Duke Energy, and Owen Electric designs are complete.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The bidder shall quote in strict conformance with these specifications for the base bid.
- B. Work included in this section of the Specification includes the finishing of all labor, material, tools, approvals, utility connection fees, excavation, backfill, and other equipment necessary to install the electrical system as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein.
- C. It also includes installation and connection of all electrical utilization equipment included in this Contract but furnished by other Contractors or suppliers.
- D. All items of electrical equipment, including those shown on the Contract Drawings but not specifically mentioned in the Specifications or those mentioned in the Specifications but not shown on the contract Drawing are to be furnished under this section of the Specifications.
- E. All devices and items of equipment mentioned in this section of the Specifications whether electrical or not or whether furnished under this or other Division of the Specifications, shall be install under this Division of the Specifications, unless specifically indicated otherwise.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. The Contractor shall bid as outlined in the above mentioned Specifications and shall be governed by any alternates or unit prices called for in the form of proposal.
- B. Each Contractor bidding on the work included in these Specifications shall view the building site and carefully examine the contract Drawings and Specifications, so that he/she may fully understand what is to be done, and to document existing conditions.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS, DECRPTIVE LITERATURE,INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

- A. Shop drawings including descriptive literature and/or installation, operation and maintenance instructions shall be submitted in the amount of 8 copies for this Division. All Shop Drawings shall be submitted in loose leaf three-ring cardboard reinforced vinyl binders.
- B. Shop Drawings shall be submitted on the materials specified in the Division.
- C. The Engineer reserves the right to make modifications to power distributions equipment ratings after Shop Drawing review if the Shop Drawings are submitted prematurely (meaning submitted before all utilization equipment has been reviewed and accepted). Cost of any required modifications shall be the Contractor's responsibility.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

1.04 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- A. The symbols and abbreviations general follow standard electrical and architectural practice; however, exceptions to this shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.05 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate the electrical work with that of other trades to ensure proper final location of all electrical equipment and/or connections.

1.06 CODES

- A. The minimum standard for all work shall be the latest revision of the Kentucky Building Code (KBC), and National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) rules and guidelines. Whenever and wherever state and/or local laws or ordinances and/or regulations and/or the Engineers design require a higher standard than the current NEC or KBC, then these laws and/or regulations and/or the design shall be followed.
- B. Following is a list of other applicable Standards or Codes:

1. Kentucky Building Code	KBC
2. National Electrical Code	NEC
3. National Electrical Safety Code	NESC
4. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.	UL
5. National Fire Protection Association	NFPA
6. National Electrical Manufacturers Association	NEMA
7. Occupational Safety and Health Administration	OSHA
8. Insulated Cable Engineers Association	ICEA
9. Instrument Society of America	ISA
10. American National Standard Institute, Inc.	ANSI
11. Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Associations, Inc.	AFBMA
12. Federal Communications Commission	FCC
13. Rural Utilities Service	RUS

1.07 INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS

- A. Inspection of the electrical system on all construction projects is required. If the local government has appointed a state licensed inspector, the Contractor shall be required to use that person to perform the inspections. If a locally mandated inspector does not exist, the Contractor shall select and hire a state licensed inspector, who has jurisdiction before any work is concealed.
- B. At the time of completion of the project there shall be furnished to the Owner a certificate of compliance, from the agency having jurisdiction pursuant to all electrical work performed. The Engineer shall also receive a copy.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

- C. All permits necessary for the complete electrical system shall be obtained by the Contractor from the authorities governing such work.

1.08 STORAGE

- A. All work, equipment, and materials shall be protected against dirt, water, or other injury during the period of construction.

1.09 MATERIALS

- A. All materials used shall be new and at least meeting the minimum standards as established by the NEC and/or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. All materials shall be UL listed for the application, where a listing exists. Additional requirements are found in Division 1. All equipment shall meet applicable FCC requirements and restrictions.
- B. The material and equipment described herein has been specified according to a particular trade name or make to set quality standards. However, each Contractor has the right to substitute other material and equipment in lieu of that specified, other than those specifically mentioned at matching or for standardization, providing such material and equipment meets all of the requirements of those specified and is accepted, in writing by the Engineer.
- C. The use of salvaged electrical equipment and/or wiring will not be permitted unless specified herein on the Contract Drawings.
- D. All salvaged or abandoned electrical materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the job site upon completion of the project, unless otherwise noted on the Contract Drawings or specified herein.
- E. Quantities stated are reasonably close to that required by the job, but contractor should make his own estimate of quantities. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all materials in the quantities required, regardless of quantities stated elsewhere.
- F. Length of bolts and other fitting are not provided because pole diameters are not known until the poles are purchased. Contractor shall supply these items of hardware in the sizes and quantities required.
- G. On items ordering or catalog data is provided, contractor shall use material that is RUS (REA) approved for use on electric distribution lines.
- H. Contractor shall be responsible for supplying miscellaneous materials such as connectors, jumper wires, and any and all material, whether listed or not, that is necessary for the successful completion of this job.
- I. The material specifications lists item manufacturers and catalog numbers that shall be used for the job unless a substitution is approved by the Owner or Engineer. The phrase "or approved equal" means that Owner and/or Engineer shall approve any and all items substituted for the manufacturer and catalog number listed. A list of items proposed to be used on this work shall be submitted to the Owner for approval, with a cut sheet to confirm equality if different from the acceptable manufacturer.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

1.10 ERRORS, CORRECTIONS, AND/OR OMISSIONS

- A. Should a piece of utilization equipment be supplied of a different size or horsepower than shown on the contract drawings, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing the proper size wiring, conduit, starters, circuit breakers, etc., for proper operation of that unit and the complete electrical system at no cost to the Owner.
- B. It is the intent of these Specifications to provide for an electrical system installation complete in every respect to operate in the manner and under conditions as shown in these specifications and on the contract drawings. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, of any omission or error at least 10 days prior to opening of bids. In the event of the Contractors failure to give such notice, he/she may be required to correct work and/or furnish items omitted without additional cost.
- C. Necessary changes or revisions in electrical work to meet any code or power company requirement shall be made by the Contractor without additional charge.

1.11 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee all work including equipment, materials, and workmanship. This guarantee shall be against all defects of any of the above and shall run for a period of 1 year from the date of acceptance of the work, concurrent with the one year guarantee period designed for the general construction contract under which electrical work is performed. Date of acceptance shall be considered to be the date on which all "punch list" items are completed ("punch list" is defined to be the written listing of work that is incomplete or deficient that must be finished or replaced/repared before the Contractor receives final payment).
- B. Repair and maintenance for the guarantee period is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall include all repairs and maintenance other than that which is considered as routine. (That is oiling, greasing, etc.) The Engineer shall be the judge of what shall be considered as routine maintenance.

1.12 CLEANUP

- A. Cleanup shall be completed as soon as possible after the electrical installation is complete. All light fixtures, disconnect switches, and other electrical equipment shall be free of shipping tags, stickers, etc. All painted equipment shall be left free of scratches or other blemishes, such as splattered or blistered paint, etc. .
- B. Surplus material, rubbish and equipment resulting from the work shall be removed from the job site by the Contractor upon completion of the work.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

1.13 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A. Excavation

1. Excavation for conduits shall be of sufficient width to allow for proper jointing and alignment of the type conduit used. Conduit shall be bedded on original ground. Where conduit is in solid rock, a 6 inch earth cushion must be provided. Conduit shall be laid in straight lines between pull boxes and/or structures unless otherwise noted on the Contract Drawings. The cost of solid rock excavation shall be included in the lump sum bid with no extra pay allowed (unclassified).

B. Backfill

1. Backfill shall be hand placed, loose granular earth for a height of 6 inches above the top of the largest conduit. The material shall be free of rocks over 2 inches in diameter. Above this, large rocks may be included but must be mixed with sufficient earth to fill all voids.

1.14 POWER COMPANY COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating all activities onsite by the power company.
- B. All power company metering equipment shall be located upstream of any manual/automatic transfer switches on projects requiring onsite emergency power generation equipment.
- C. Any special provisions required by the serving electrical utility shall be as outlined on the Contract Drawings or as advised by the utility at the time of construction, and work required by these special provisions shall be furnished, install, and connected by the Contractor.

1.15 OVERCURRENT PROTECTION

- A. Fused switches shall be size and type as shown on the contract drawings. Any additional overcurrent protection required to maintain an equipment listing by an authority having jurisdiction shall be installed by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner.

1.16 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain 1 set of the Contract Drawings on the job in good condition for examination at all times. The Contractor's qualified representative shall enter upon these Drawings, from day to day, the actual "as-built" record of construction and/or alteration progress. Entries and notes shall be made in a neat and legible manner and these Drawings delivered to the Engineer after completion of the construction, for use in preparation of Record Drawings.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

1.17 MAINTAINING CONTINUOUS ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND SERVICE

- A. Existing service continuity shall be maintained at all times. In no way shall be installation and/or alteration of the electrical work interfere with or stop the normal operation of the existing facilities except where prior arrangement have been made.
- B. When additions and taps to existing service(s) require electrical outages of any duration, arrangements shall be made in advance for such outages. All outages shall be held to an acceptable minimum with none exceeding 8 hours continuous duration. If necessary, cuts shall be performed on premium time. If performed at night, requiring a general outage, the Contractor shall furnish an auxiliary source of light and power as required. Under no circumstance shall an electrical outage of any duration be initiated until the Owner and Engineer have concurred as far as possible in advance.

1.18 GROUNDING AND BONDING

- A. All metallic conduit, cabinets, equipment, and service shall be grounded in accordance with NEC requirements. All supporting framework and other metal or metal clad equipment or materials which are in contact with electrical conduit, cable and/or enclosures shall be properly grounded to meet the code requirements.

1.19 SERVICE ENTRANCE

- A. Conductors and terminations for service entrances shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. Voltage, phase, and number of wires shall be as shown on the Drawings. Clearances for overhead entrance wires shall be per Power Company, NEC, and NESC requirements.
- B. Any details not shown on the Drawings or written in the Specifications pertaining to the service entrance shall be per power company requirements. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the utility prior to bidding and obtain any special requirements or costs they will be imposing. Those costs shall be included in the bid.

1.20 CONTRACTOR LICENSING

- A. The Contractor performing the electrical work on the project shall be locally licensed, if required by local law or ordinance. If the Contractor has passed the State test, it may not be necessary to meet local testing requirements. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to investigate these requirements.

1.21 WIRE AND CABLE

- A. All insulated wire and cable shall have size, grade of insulation, voltage rating, and manufacturer's name permanently marked on the outer covering at regular intervals.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

B. Wood Poles

1. Wood poles used on the work shall be drilled and treated according to RUS (REA) M-20 specifications.
2. Pole height and class shall be as specified on the plan view drawings.

C. Arresters

1. Distribution 9 kV, 7.65 kV MCOV, Hubbell 213708 or approved equal.
2. Riser 9kV, 7.65 kV MCOV, Hubbell 221608 or approved equal

D. Anchor

1. Power Installed, ONE 10 IN Helix
2. Acceptable Manufacturer- A B Chance PISA-7 or approved equal

E. Anchor

1. Power Installed, TWO 10 UB Helix
2. Acceptable Manufacturer- A B Chance PISA-7 or approved equal

F. Dead End Insulator

1. Dead End Polymer, 15KV Rating
2. Acceptable Manufacturer – A B Chance 401015-0215 or approved equal

G. Rod, Anchor

1. 1 IN x 7 FT for PI anchor, 36000 LB rating
2. Acceptable Manufacturer – A B Chance 12334P, or approved equal

H. Rod, Anchor

1. ¾ IN x 7 FT for PI anchor
2. Acceptable Manufacturer – A B Chance 12632P or approved equal

I. Phase Conductor

1. 336.4 KCMIL, ACSR, Code name Merlin, 18/1 strand, shall meet or exceed ASTM specifications B-230 and B-231.
2. Acceptable Manufacturer – Southwire, or approved equal

J. Neutral Conductor

3. 4/0 AWG, ACSR, Code name Penguin, 6/1 strand, shall meet or exceed ASTM specifications B-230 and B-231.
4. Acceptable Manufacturer – Southwire, or approved equal



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION/ERECTION

A. Pole Top Assemblies

1. Pole top assemblies shall be framed and holes bored so that alternate cross-arms face in opposite directions, except at dead-ends where the cross-arms of the last two poles on either side of the dead-end shall be on the side facing the dead-end. On unusually long spans the cross-arms shall be on the side of the pole away from the long span.
2. Level all cross-arms. Those on tangent and dead-end construction shall be at right angles or square to the conductors they support. Balance the conductor loading equally between the supports.
3. Carefully select bolts for proper length. Through bolt, when install in a structure, shall extend at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and not more than $2 \frac{1}{2}$ inches beyond the nuts.
4. Eyebolts shall be in line with the strain for all deadbolts. They shall bisect the line angle for all angles except dead-ends. All bolt holes shall be in a plane level with the attached hardware.
5. Do not cut off bolts that are too long. Replace them with proper length bolts.

B. Insulators

1. Exercise care in handling and installing insulators and in assembling suspension units. Align suspension units with the bisector of the line angle on vertical construction. Ensure that all cotter keys are in place.
2. Install horizontal mounted insulator brackets at right angles to the conductors they support. Adjust insulator with metal shims when brackets are located on uneven pole surfaces.
3. On pin type insulator, ensure that the insulator has “bottomed out” on the pin threads and in no case shall the insulator be unscrewed more than $\frac{1}{2}$ turn so that the conductor will lay in proper alignment inside the groove. The conductors shall be tied in the top groove of the insulator on tangent poles and on the side of the insulator away from the direction of strain at angles.

C. Poles

1. Handle poles carefully. Do not drop them from transportation vehicles. When spotting poles use large, choice, close-grained poles for transformers, dead-ends, angles, junctions, crossings, and corner applications.
2. Poles shall be set immediately after hole excavation.
3. The minimum pole setting depth in SOIL shall be as stated on plan view drawings. This is due to changes in grade that are expected as part of the road installation work.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

4. When depth is stated to be "Normal" on the drawing, the depth shall be as follows:

Pole Length	Setting Depth	Pole Length	Setting Depth	Pole Length	Setting Depth
25	5.0	50	7.0	75	9.5
30	5.3	55	7.5	80	10.0
35	6.0	60	8.0	85	10.5
40	6.0	65	8.5	90-100	11.0
45	6.5	70	9.0		

On sloping ground always measure the depth of the hole from the low side of the excavation.

Setting depth in soil applies where:

- Poles are set in any type of soil.
- There is a layer of soil more than 2 feet in depth above solid rock.
- The hole is solid rock is not substantially vertical or the diameter of the hole at the surface of the rock exceeds approximately twice the diameter of the pole at the same level.

5. The minimum setting depth in ROCK shall be as follows:

Pole Length	Setting Depth	Pole Length	Setting Depth	Pole Length	Setting Depth
25	3.5	50	4.5	75	6.5
30	3.5	55	5.0	80	7.0
35	4.0	60	5.0	85	7.5
40	4.0	65	5.5	90-100	8.0
45	4.5	70	6.0		

On sloping ground always measure the depth of the hole from the low side of the excavation.

Setting in rock shall apply where:

- Setting solid cannot apply.
 - The hole is substantially vertical and approximately uniform in diameter and large enough to permit the use of tamping bars the full depth of the hole.
 - Where there is a layer of soil 2 feet deep or less over solid rock the depth of the hole shall be the depth of the soil plus the rock setting depth.
6. When setting depths are 6 inches greater than the minimum specified, attention should be given to line grading and clearances.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

7. When backfilling, thoroughly tamp earth around poles for the full depth of the hole. Manual or mechanical tamping shall be thorough from the bottom to the top of the hole, and mechanical tamping shall be in maximum 6" layers. Bank excess dirt up around the pole and refill to the ground line any settlement that occurs.
8. Dig all holes approximately 8 inches larger than the butt diameter of the pole and at least as large at the bottom as at the top of the hole.
9. Where rock, gravel, sand, swampy or mucky type soils are encountered in hole digging it shall not be used as backfill. Only soil of suitable compactable bearing shall be used. Do not use sod or grassy soil or place foreign objects in the backfill.
10. Poles shall be set in alignment and plumb with and across the line. Poles set at vertical angles where suspension construction is used shall be offset on the bisector of the angle so that conductors will hang directly over the point of intersection and in line with the tangent in both directions.
11. When raking in required for angle poles, they shall be raked one inch for each 10 feet of pole length.
12. Where tall poles are used to clear buildings, foreign wire crossings, railroads, and other obstacles, grade the line each way to prevent upstrain on pin type insulators. Where practical set poles in line with existing poles and do not set in locations which will restrict passage of pedestrians or vehicles.
13. Do not cut the tops of poles except under very exceptional conditions. If the top is cut, cover with a suitable pole cap. Do not under any condition cut off the butt of a pole.
14. Plug all unused holes prior to pole erection using treated wood dowel pins. When holes are enlarged treat the holes with preservative compound.

D. Conductors and Appurtenances

1. Carefully handle conductor. Do not drag it over sharp objects nor allow it to be stepped upon or run over by vehicles. Avoid kinking, twisting or abrading the conductors in any manner. Inspect the conductor as it is unreeled for cuts, abrasions, and other injuries. Remove any faulty sections of conductor and splice the conductor as required.
2. Install the conductor and accessories in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Pull the conductors over suitable rollers or stringing blocks properly mounted on the pole or crossarm to prevent binding while stringing. All poles shall be plumb before stringing.
3. Sag the conductors in accordance with proper ruling span sag tables. Where new and existing conductors are strung together, sag both conductors according to the sag tables unless design conditions warrant otherwise.
4. A certified etched glass or a highly accurate bimetal thermometer shall determine the air temperature at the time and place of sagging.
5. Conductors may be strung by control-tension method using proper size stringing blocks that will not damage conductors. Large conductors shall be strung using neoprene-lined or similar type double bull wheel type blocks. The stringing



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

equipment shall be the type capable of maintaining preset tensions and pulling speed.

6. Maintain sufficient continuous tension to keep conductors clear of the ground or obstructions that can cause damage to or by the conductor.
7. Locate the cable puller, tensioners, and pulling machines as near midspan as possible. In no case shall the slope of the conductor between the machine and the stringing block at the first structure be steeper than three horizontal to one vertical. The length of the conductor sagged in one operation shall be limited to the length that can be sagged satisfactorily. Sag in as level and as average ground span as possible. Do not sag in spans adjacent to deadends, angles, unreasonably short or long spans, spans with splices, and preferably not in spans where the grading changes. Sagging by target or by time wave method using a stop watch is also recommended.
8. Traveling grounds are recommended when stringing conductors over energizing circuits.

E. Hot Line Clamps, Jumpers & Connectors

1. Use proper size connectors and only those approved which will cause no galvanic action where conductors are of dissimilar metals. The contact surfaces of clamps and conductors shall be clean and bright. A steel brush shall be the principal cleaning medium. Bolts shall be brought down hard, but the threads shall not be overstressed.
2. Install hot-line clamps so that they are permanently bonded to the load side of the line allowing the jumper to be de-energized when the clamp is disconnected from the supply line.
3. Allow sufficient, but not excessive slack in jumpers and other leads. The installations shall be neat and uniform in appearance, and in general the jumpers and leads shall run in horizontal and vertical planes with rounded turns. Support all jumpers to prevent excessive movement between supports and to clear all conflicts as required by the NESC.

F. Splices & Ties

1. There shall not be more than one splice per conductor in any span. Do not locate a splice within 10 feet of any conductor support. Cut out and re-splice improperly located splices, injured portions, crooked or imperfect splices. Do not leave bent or curved splices in the conductor.
2. Clean the contact surfaces thoroughly before splicing and carefully follow manufacturer's recommendation. Ensure that the proper die and crimping tool is used and that the proper number of crimps is made. Use a suitable inhibitor when splicing or installing connector over aluminum conductor.
3. Ties shall be of the type and configuration as required for the conductor and support involved. Tie wire shall be tightly drawn around the conductor support and armor rod, if used so that no air space occurs.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

G. Grounds

1. Drive ground rods the full length in undisturbed earth a minimum of 2'-0" from the surface of the pole with the top covered at least 1'-0". Install ground rods at all transformer and equipment locations and at other locations required by the electrical system.
2. Interconnect all system and equipment grounds, neutral wires, and lightning protective equipment and attach to a common ground wire. Make at least two continuous connections on all equipment from the frame, case or tank to the multi-grounded system neutral conductor.
3. On transmission lines where distribution underbuild is present, the underbuild system neutral shall be interconnected with the transmission line pole ground wire. In cases where separate pole ground wires are used for the two systems they shall be interconnected both above and below ground.
4. Sufficiently tighten offset download wires to make a secure assembly of uniform appearance, maintain evenly spaced distance between the offset download wire and the adjacent phase conductors.

H. Guys

1. Provide guys at all points of unbalanced strain in conductor and structures, and at corners, junctions, and dead-ends. Attach guys to poles at load centers and in accordance with the assembly drawings.
2. Provide span guys at all locations where down guys cannot be used, at all unbalances on crossarms, and use stub poles where required to obtain proper guying and clearances.
3. Install each guy centered on the pole without pulling to either side or causing an unequal strain on guy hooks, clamps, or sections of the guy. Neatly serve or clip all guy tails.
4. Guy shall be bonded to the pole grounding system with minimum #6 copper conductivity jumpers.

I. Anchors

1. Locate anchors as far as practical from street crossings, driveways, crosswalks and footpaths. Provide an anchor of proper holding capacity for the load involved. More than one guy may be attached to one rod providing that the proper size twin or triple eye rod is used.
2. Install all anchor rods in line with the strain, or the guy slope. Do not install anchor rods vertically and then bend or trench then into line. Leave approximately 6" of the rod exposed above ground, and no more than 12" of the rod exposed above ground in cultivated fields or disturbed soil where the rod eye might become covered.
3. If expansion anchors are used, use an auger that will excavate a hole just large enough to accommodate the unexpanded anchor. Do not use a larger auger such as the pole auger. The backfill for the anchor hole shall be thoroughly tamped will suitable soil the full length of the hole. Do not cover the rod eye.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

4. Power installed screw anchors shall be installed to a pre-determined value of torque that gives a positive indication of the holding capacity required. Install additional extension links as necessary.
- J. Transformers & Line Protective Equipment
1. Handle all equipment carefully. Equipment placed temporarily on the ground shall be on a solid level surface and isolated to prevent injury to equipment and the public.
 2. Install all equipment in accordance with construction drawings and the NESC. Transformers and other equipment shall be installed in a quadrant on the pole that will not conflict with climbing and working space and maintain a practical position to facilitate services.
 3. Install proper size and type of leads, jumpers and fuses. When changing out an existing transformer, insure the adequacy of existing leads and jumpers. Install the proper fusing as required by the new unit.
- K. Miscellaneous
1. Securely tighten all hardware. Provide a washer at each point where a bolt head or nut bears on the surface of a pole or crossarm.
 2. Provide a locknut with each nut, eye-nut, or other fastener on all bolts or threaded hardware such as insulator pins, upset bolts, double arming bolts, transformer and equipment mounting bolts, etc.
- L. Secondary Wires & Service Drops
1. Secondary conductor may be bare or covered wires and shall be sagged in accordance with sag tables or sagged to existing conductors as required. Multi-phase secondary wires shall be sagged evenly and care should be exercised so that strength limitations on dead-end devices and racks are not exceeded
 2. Services drops shall be covered wires or service cable and installed so that undue stress does not result on the line pole or the customer's termination point. Do not let service cables lay on roofs or eaves of house or be supported by or come in contact with trees.
 3. Install secondary wires and service drops so as not to obstruct climbing or working space. Do not have more than one splice per span and no splice within 10 feet of any support.
- M. Removal of Existing Assemblies
1. All materials removed and not reused in the prosecution of the work shall be removed from the work site. Take reasonable care to avoid damage to these materials and only reuse those materials that are equivalent in size, rating, capacity, and those that conform to the new assembly. Do not reuse damaged, deteriorated or obsolescent materials.
 2. Do not place removed materials temporarily on the ground where they may be damaged or cause damage to vehicular traffic, livestock, persons and property.



CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

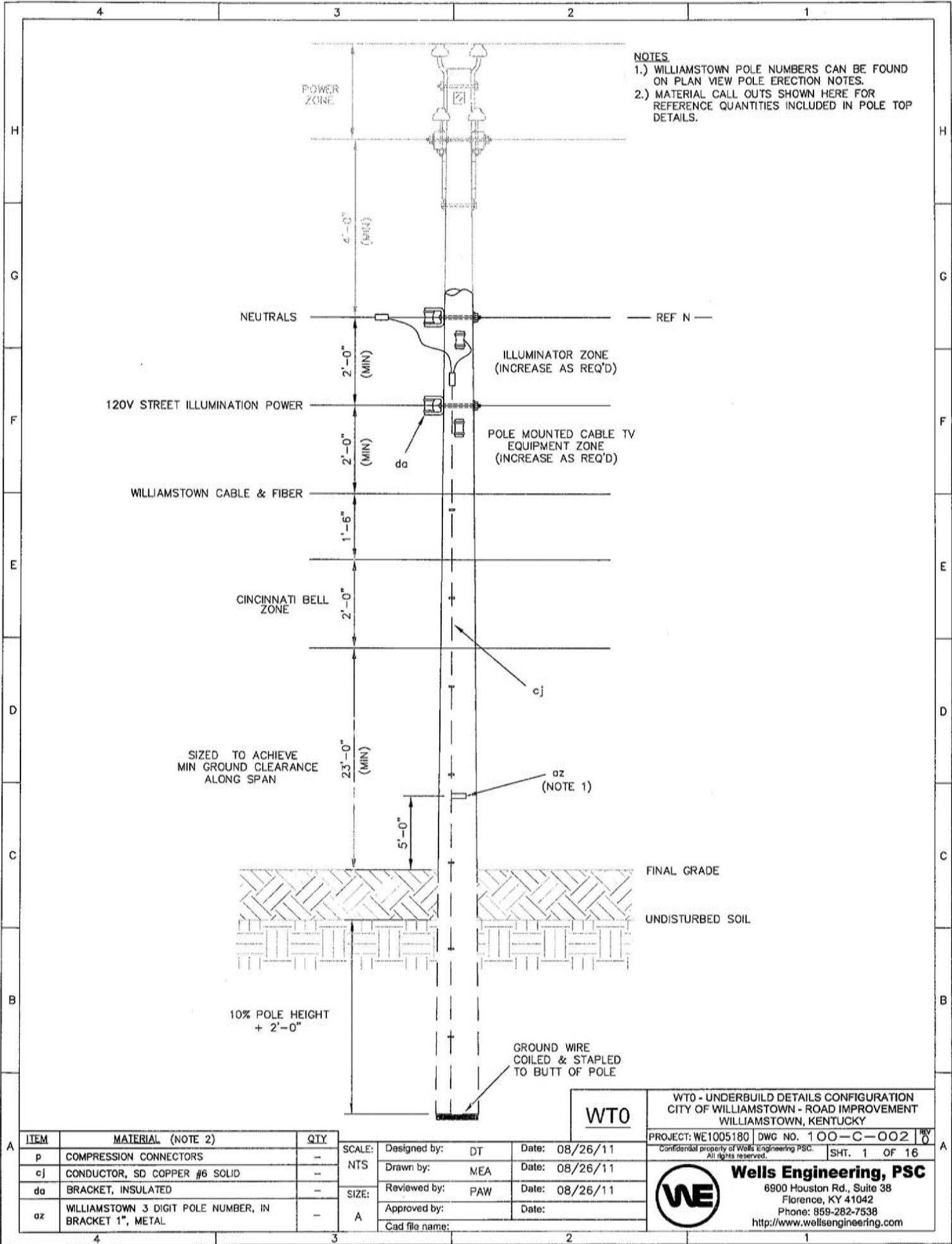
3. Anchor rods that cannot be unscrewed shall be either cut off or bent down so that the rod will be at least 18 inches below ground.
4. Poles that are removed as part of the project shall be removed in their entirety and the hole backfilled. When backfilling, thoroughly tamp earth for the full depth of the hole. Manual or mechanical tamping shall be thorough from the bottom to the top of the hole, and mechanical tamping shall be in maximum 6" layers. Bank excess dirt up around the pole and refill to the ground line any settlement that occurs.



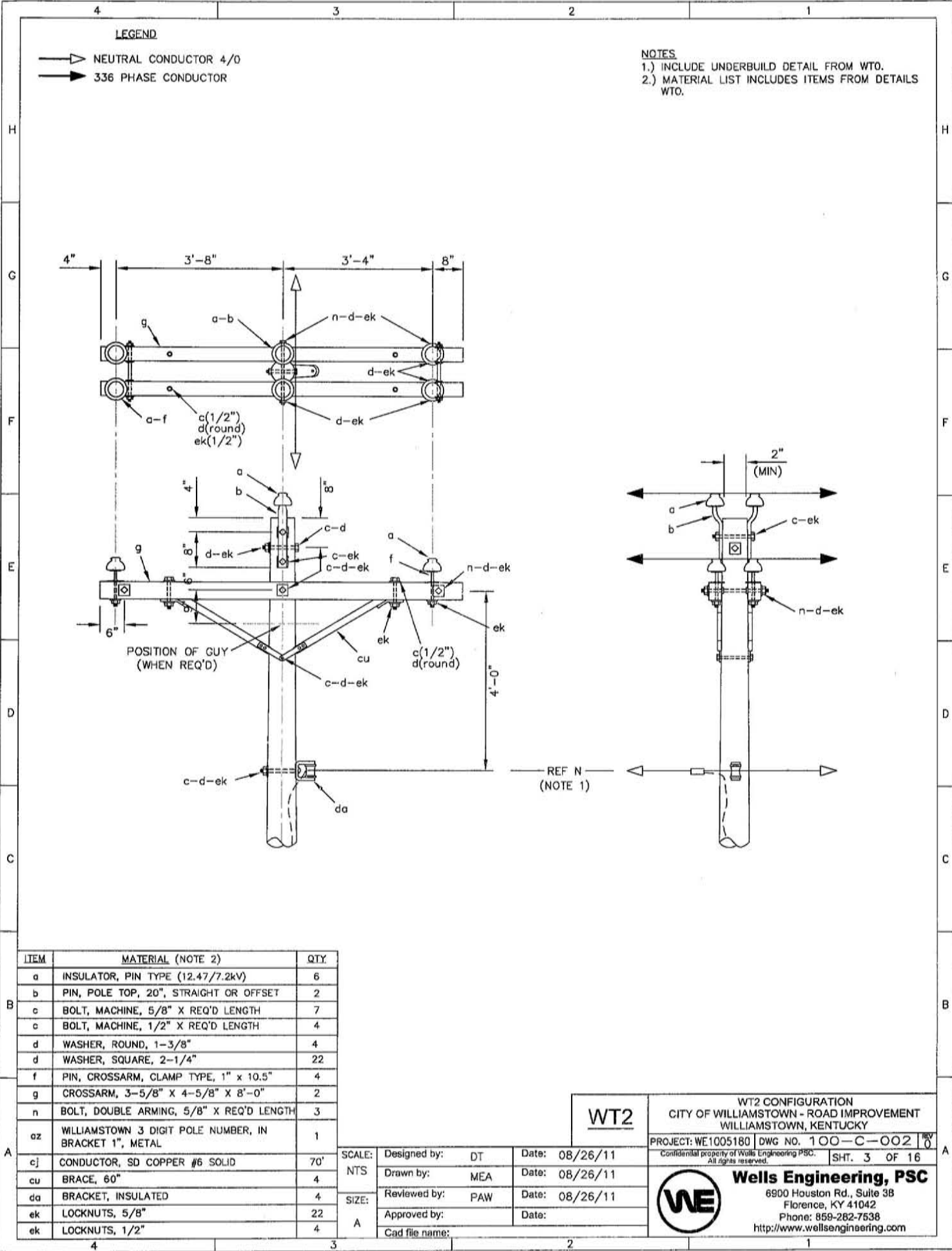
CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN
BID SPECIFICATIONS POLE LINE RELOCATION

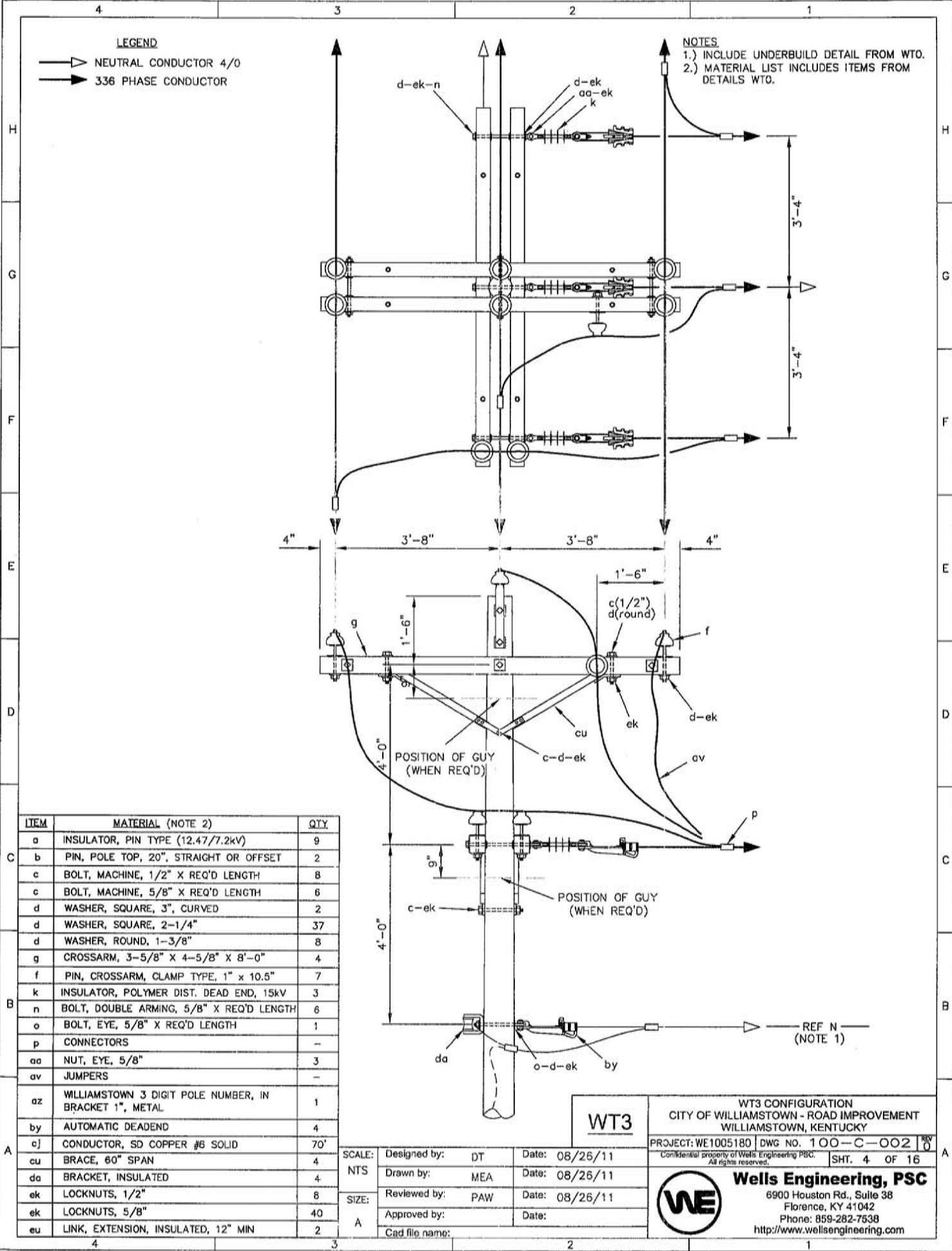
Document #1005180
26-Aug-11

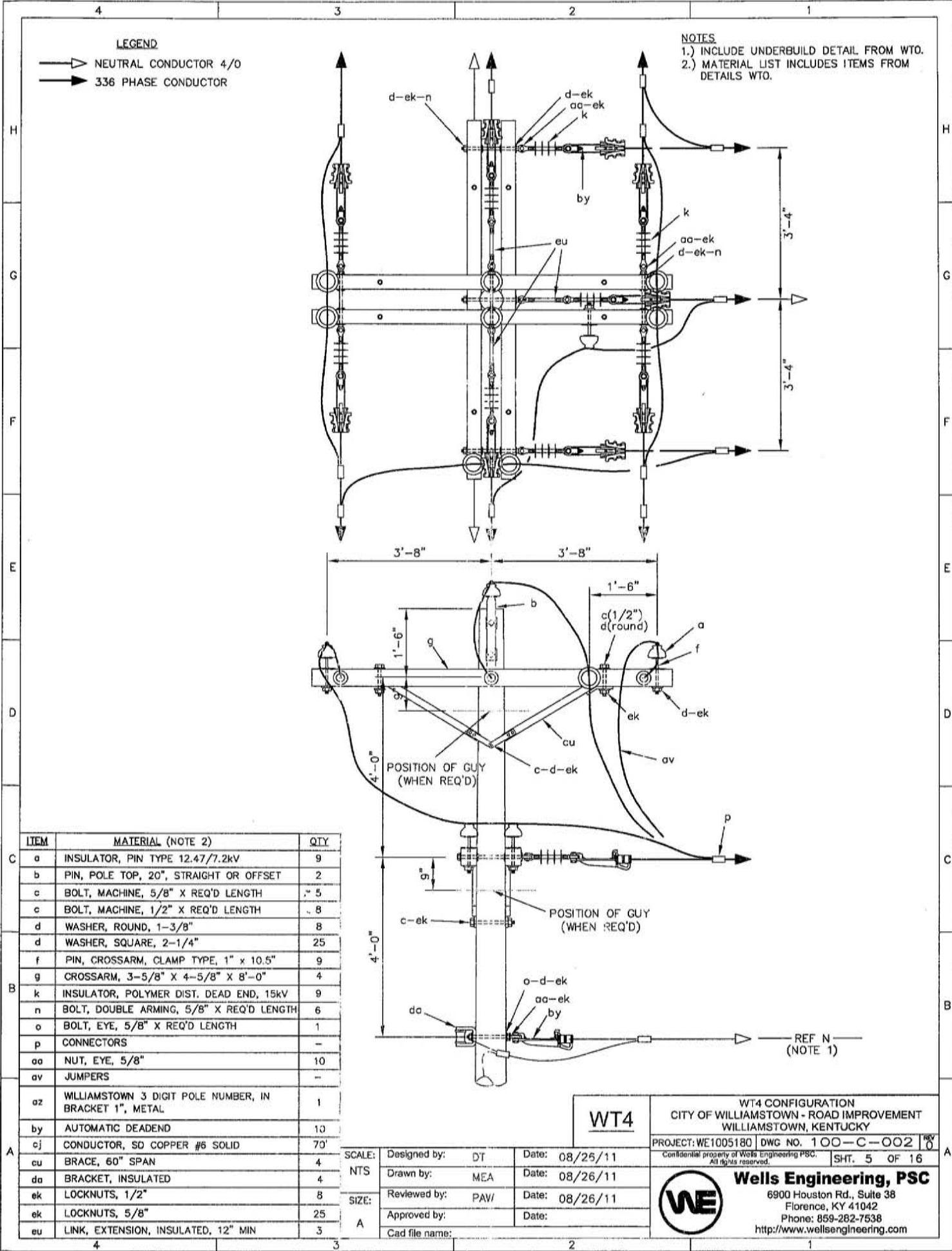
4. APPENDIX – POLE DETAILS

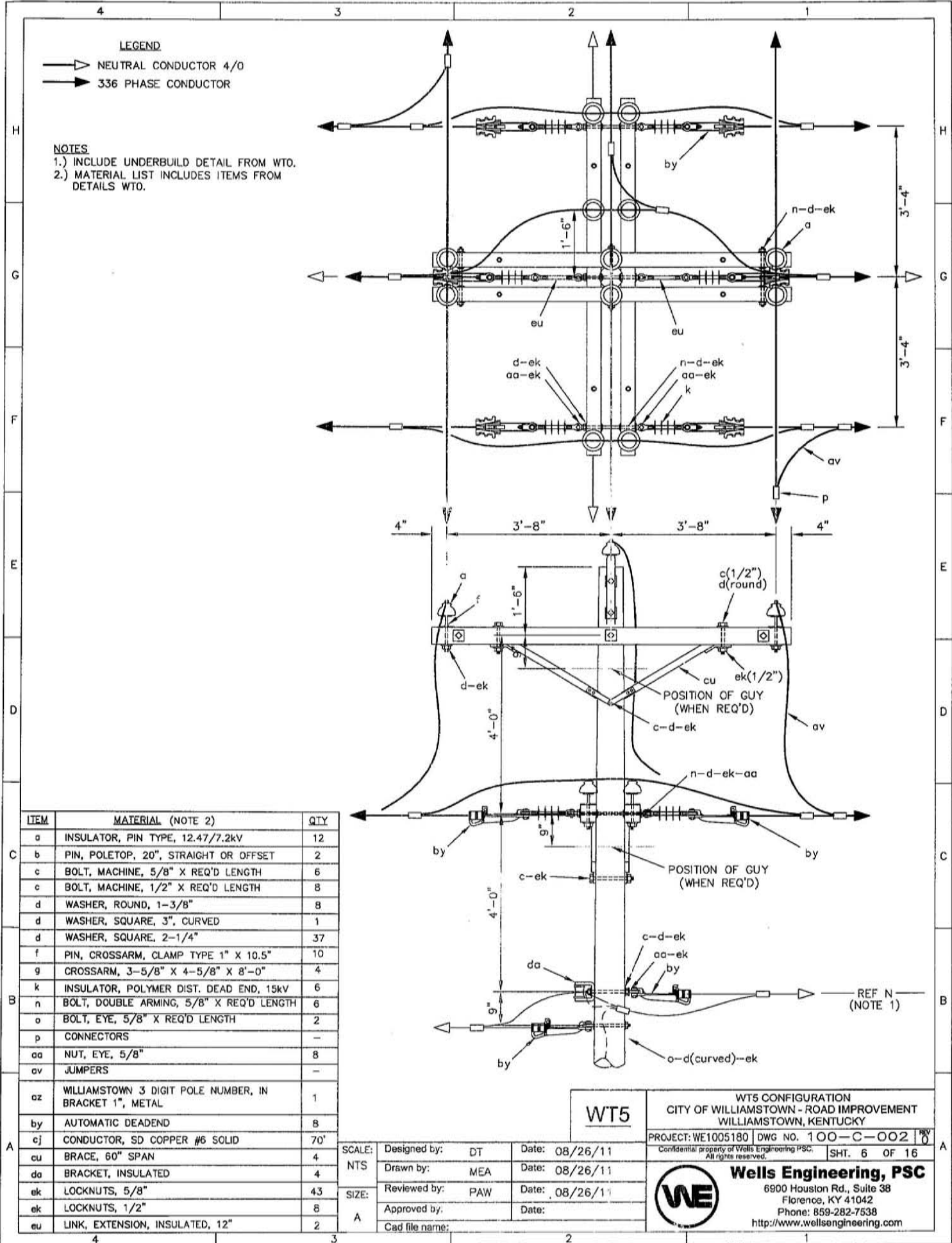


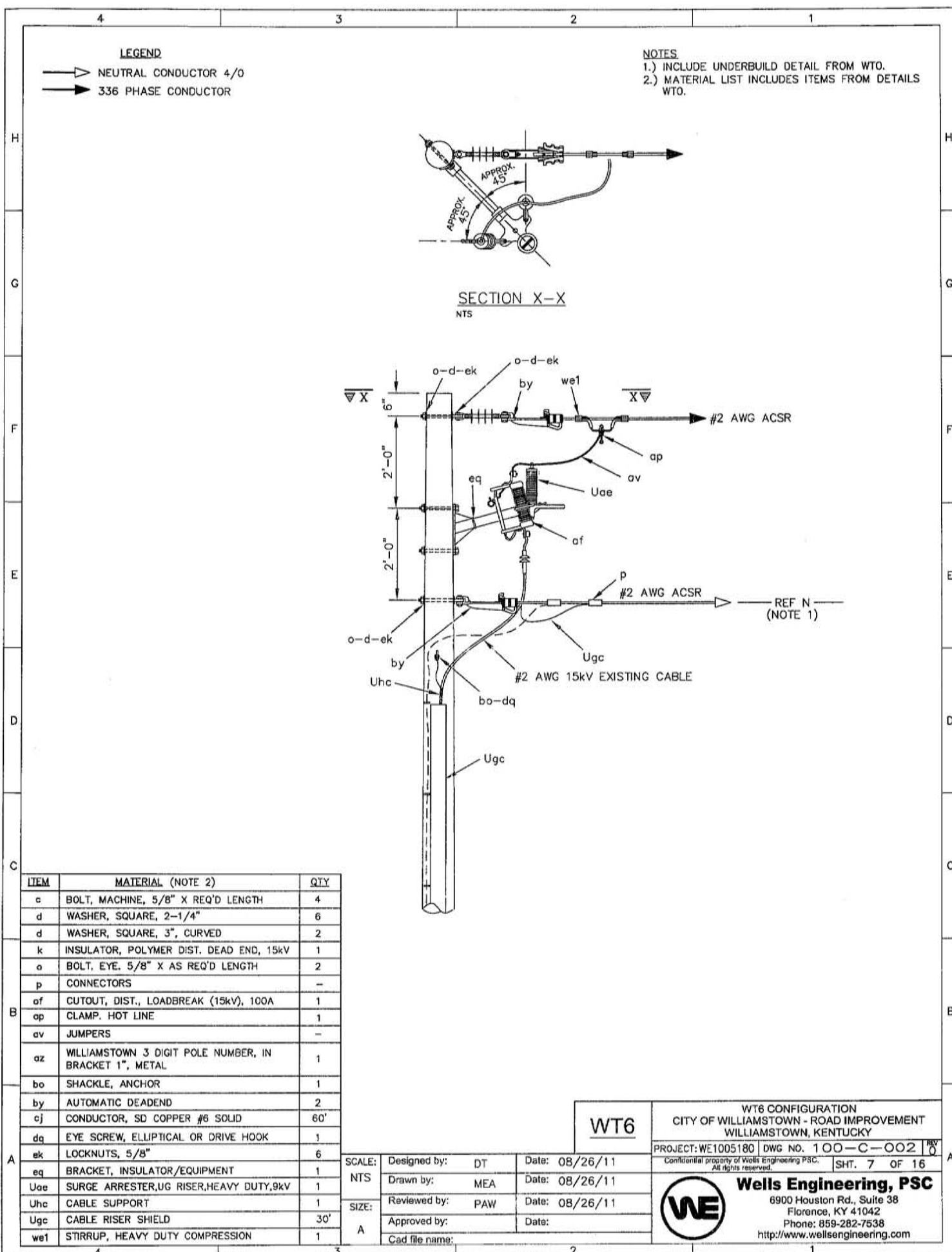


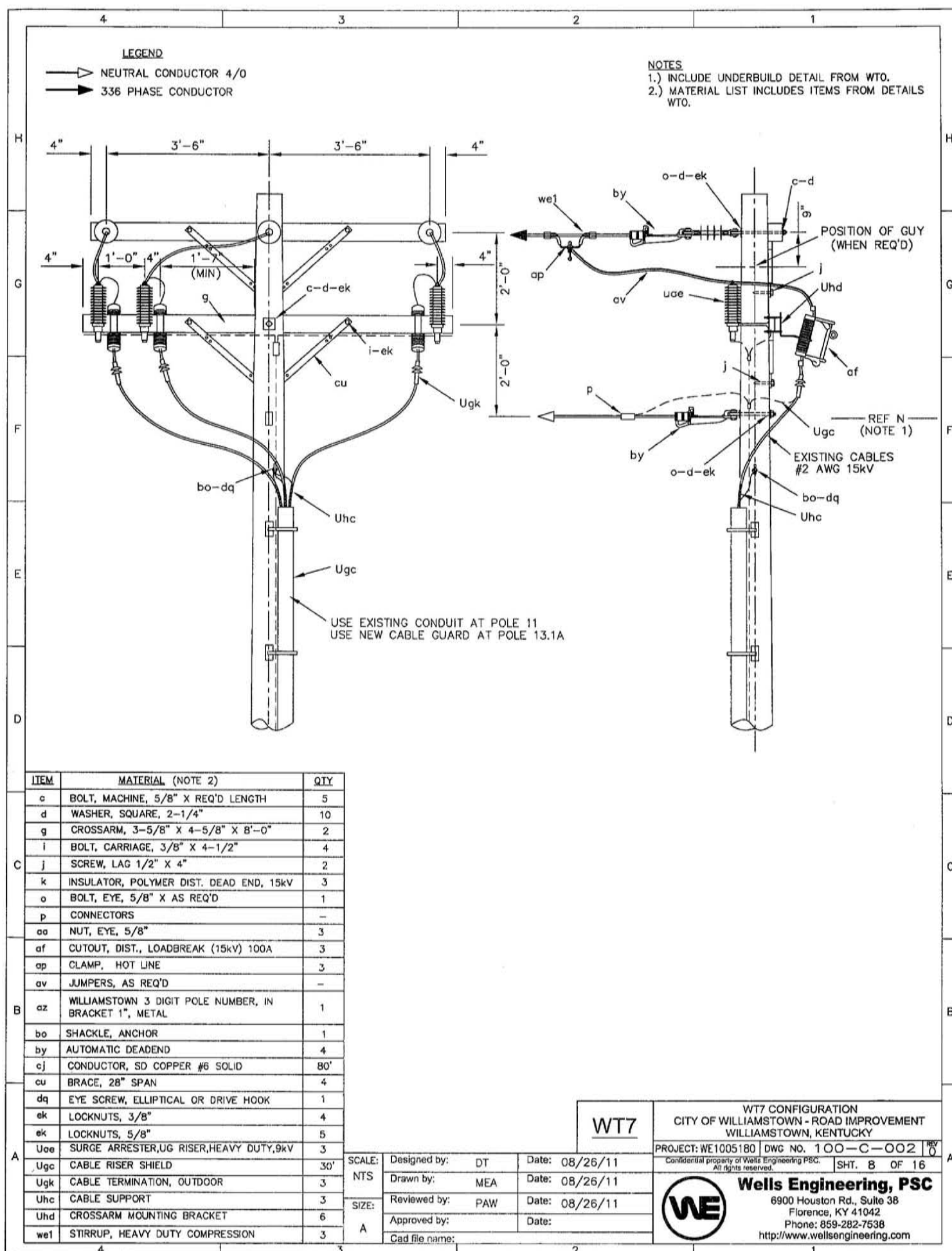


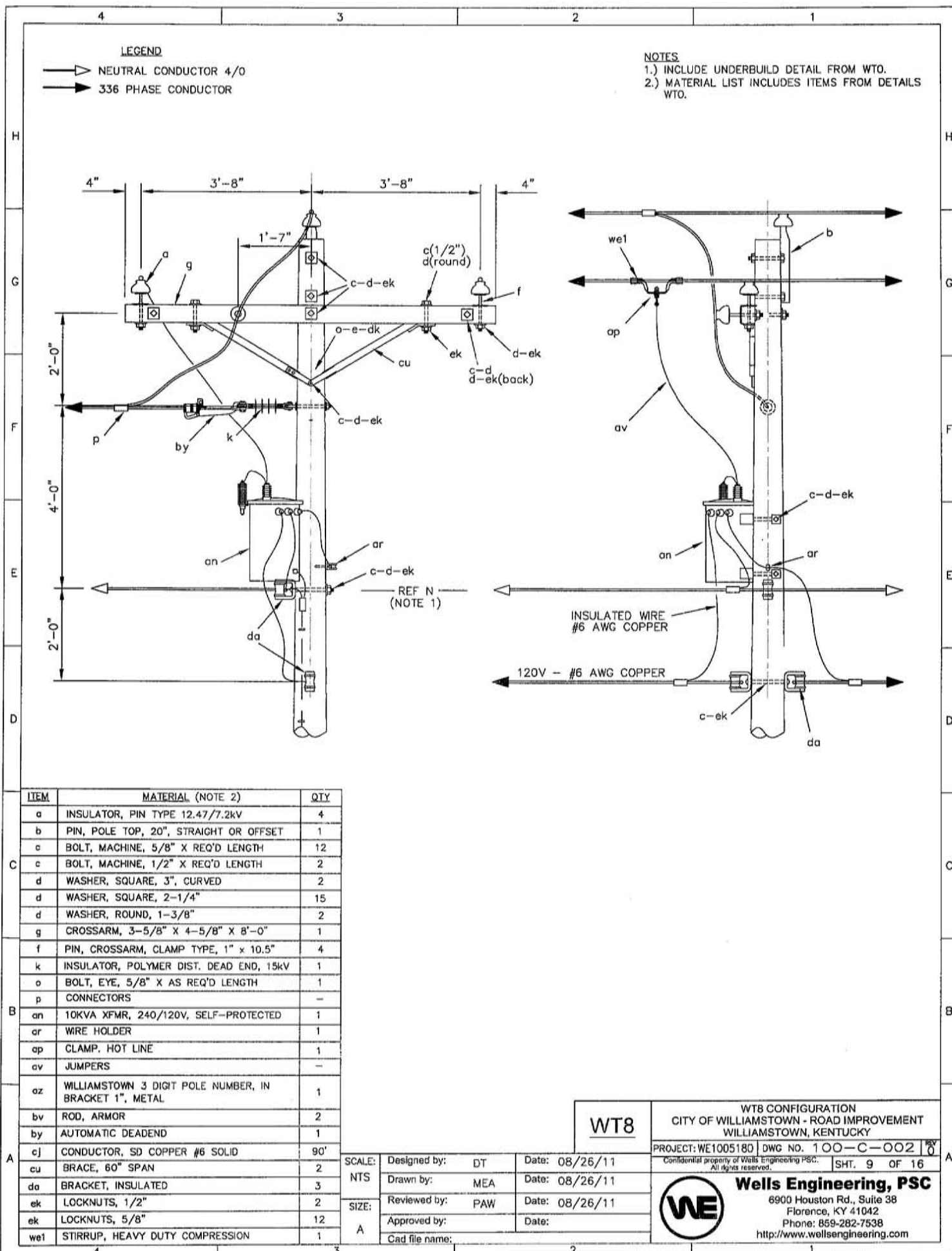


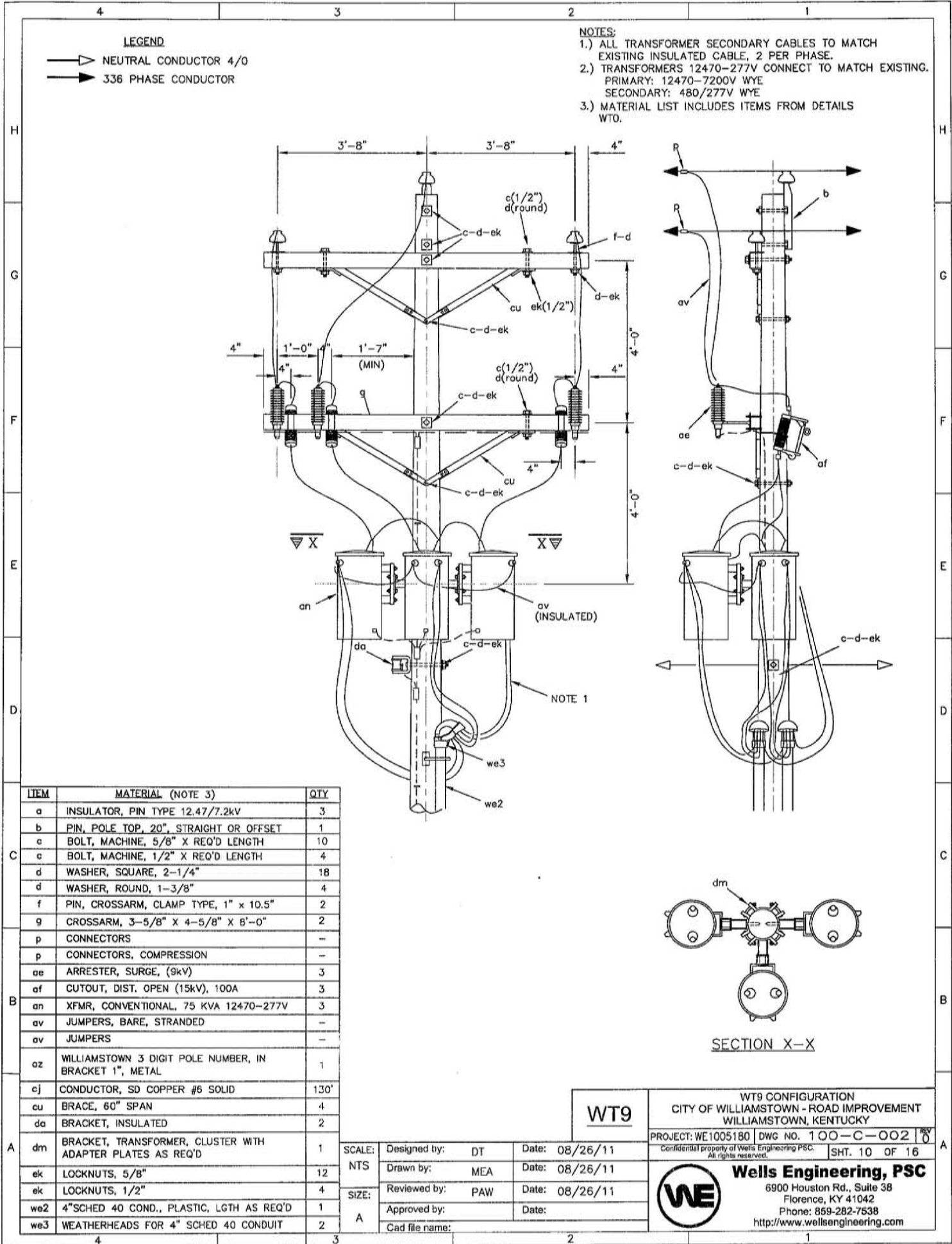


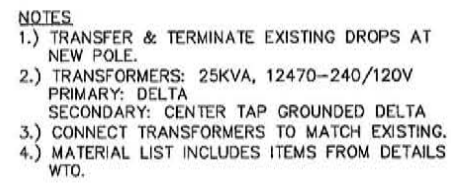






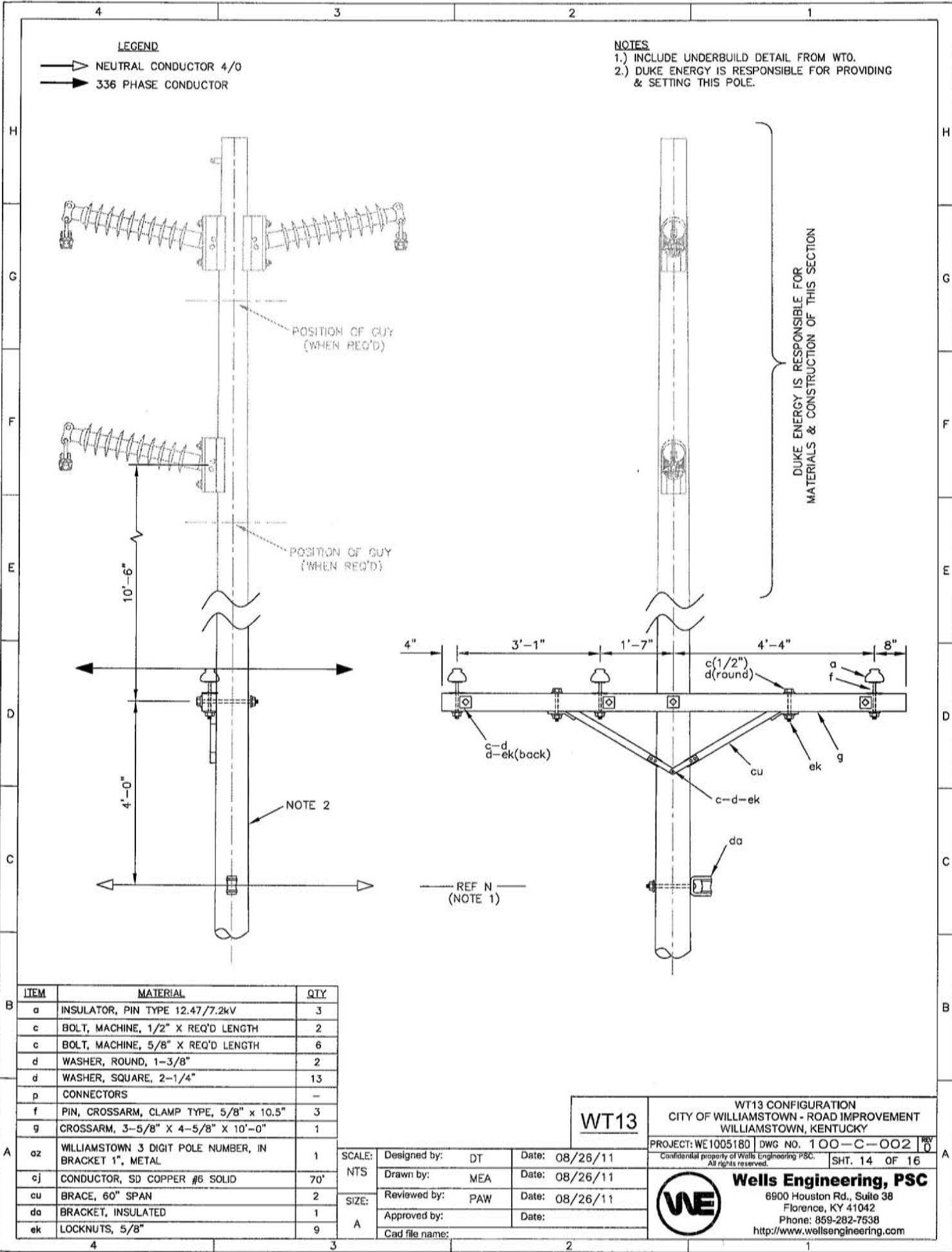












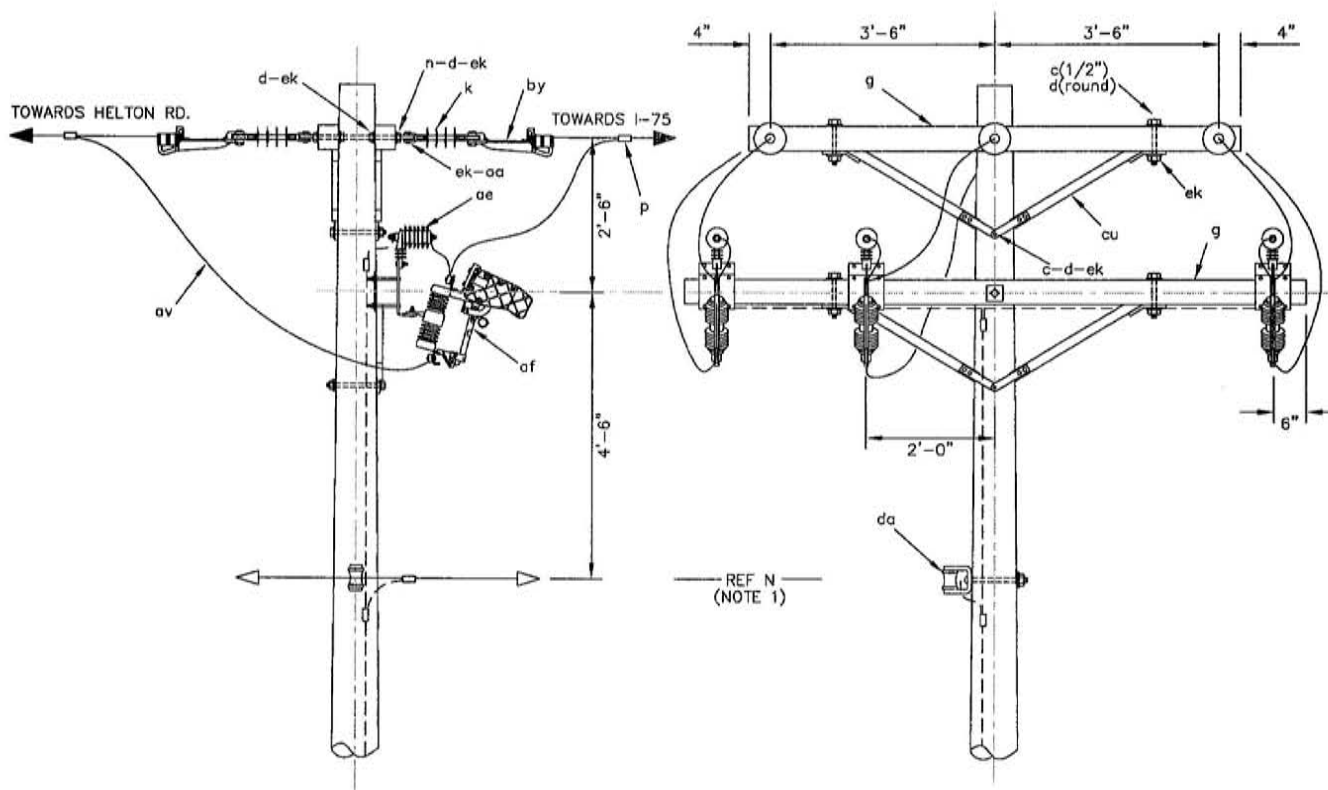


LEGEND

-  NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR 4/0
 336 PHASE CONDUCTOR

NOTES

- 1.) INCLUDE UNDERBUILD DETAIL FROM WTO.
- 2.) MATERIAL LIST INCLUDES ITEMS FROM DETAILS WTO.



REF N
(NOTE 1)

ITEM	MATERIAL (NOTE 2)	QTY
c	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X REQ'D LENGTH	6
c	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X REQ'D LENGTH	6
d	WASHER, ROUND, 1-3/8"	6
d	WASHER, SQUARE, 2-1/4"	21
g	CROSSARM, 3-5/8" X 4-5/8" X 8'-0"	2
g	CROSSARM, 3-5/8" X 4-5/8" X 10'-0"	1
k	INSULATOR, POLYMER DIST. DEAD END, 15kV	6
n	BOLT, DBLE ARM, 5/8" X REQ'D LENGTH	3
p	CONNECTORS	-
aa	NUT, EYE, 5/8"	6
ae	ARRESTER, SURGE, (9kV)	3
af	CUTOUT, DIST. LOAD BREAK (15kV), 100A	3
av	JUMPERS	-
az	WILLIAMSTOWN 3 DIGIT POLE NUMBER, IN BRACKET 1", METAL	1
by	AUTOMATIC DEADEND	6
cj	CONDUCTOR, SD COPPER #6 SOLID	90'
cu	BRACE, 60" SPAN	6
da	BRACKET, INSULATED	4
ek	LOCKNUTS, 1/2"	6
ek	LOCKNUTS, 5/8"	25

WT14

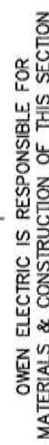
WT14 CONFIGURATION
CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN - ROAD IMPROVEMENT
WILLIAMSTOWN, KENTUCKY

PROJECT: WE1005180 | DWG NO. 100-C-002 | SHT. 15 OF 16



Wells Engineering, PSC
6900 Houston Rd., Suite 38
Florence, KY 41042
Phone: 859-282-7538
<http://www.wellsengineering.com>


SCALE:	Designed by: DT	Date: 08/26/11
NTS	Drawn by: MEA	Date: 08/26/11
SIZE:	Reviewed by: PAW	Date: 08/26/11
A	Approved by:	Date:
	Cad file name:	



SCALE: NTS	Designed by:	DT	Date:	08/26/11
	Drawn by:	MEA	Date:	08/26/11
SIZE: A	Reviewed by:	PAW	Date:	08/26/11
	Approved by:		Date:	
	Cad file name:			

NOTES

- 1.) INCLUDE UNDERBUILD DETAIL FROM WTO.
- 2.) OWEN ELECTRIC IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING & SETTING THIS POLE.

WT15	WT15 CONFIGURATION		
	CITY OF WILLIAMSTOWN - ROAD IMPROVEMENT		
	WILLIAMSTOWN, KENTUCKY		
3/26/11	PROJECT: WE1005180	DWG. NO. 100-C-002	REV 0
3/26/11	Confidential property of Wells Engineering PSC. All rights reserved.		SHT. 16 OF 16
3/26/11	 Wells Engineering, PSC 6900 Houston Rd., Suite 38 Florence, KY 41042 Phone: 859-282-7538 http://www.wellsengineering.com		

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - #####



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 6

And

_____ **(2), Construction**

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

Permit KYR10

Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

**Barnes Road (CS1050)-Relocation of KY 22 from
US 25 to I-75 via Barnes Road Corridor (3-lane
improvement)**

Project: PCN ## - #####

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 6
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor name: (2)
Address: (2)

Phone number: (2)
Contact: (2)
Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):
4. Project Control Number (2)
5. Route (Address): Barnes Road (CS 1050)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 38/38/00, 84/34/00
7. County (project mid-point): Grant
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description): Grade, Drain and Surfacing
2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)
3. Projected volume of material to be moved: 106383 cu yd
4. Estimate of total project area (acres): 16.54
5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres): 16.54
6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.
7. Data describing existing soil condition (2)
8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (2)
9. Receiving water name: Williams Branch & Steammill Branch
10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: No TMDLs were involved on this project.
11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.
12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP's shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. All DDA's will have adequate BMP's in place before being disturbed.
3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:
 - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
 - At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
 - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
 - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
 - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
 - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
 - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
 - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
 - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
 - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
 - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
 - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
 - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
 - Channel Lining
 - Erosion Control Blanket
 - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
 - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
 - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
 - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
 - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
 - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
 - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
 - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- Permanent Seeding and Protection
 - Placing Sod
 - Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project
- BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : N/A

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

- **Good Housekeeping:**

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

➤ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➤ **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

➤ **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➤ **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➤ **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

➤ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with a hazardous substance.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials.

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.
- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.
 - Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance.

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have received KyTC Grade Level II training or other qualification as prescribed by the cabinet that includes instruction concerning sediment and erosion control.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 70 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water from cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, ..., or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, ..., in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants,, at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

- (a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
- (b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
- (c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
- (d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
- (e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
- (f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
- (g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - #####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name²signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name¹signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.
2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - #####

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name¹signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

TRANSACTION ID#: 78d1ldf7-8338-47e5-b31b-349fae771643



Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination (KPDES)

Notice of intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water
Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under
the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party identified in the section I of this form intends to be authorized by a KPDES permit issued for storm water discharges associated with construction activity. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit.

I. Facility Operator Information

Operator Name (s) (*)	KYTC District 6	Phone (*)	859-341-2700
Mailing Address (*)	421 Buttermilk Pike	Status of Owner/ Operator	State
City(*)	Covington	State(*)	Kentucky
		Zip(*)	41017

II. Facility/Site Location Information

Name of Project (*)		Physical Address (*)	Barnes Pike	City(*)	Williamstown
State(*)	Kentucky	Zip(*)	41097	County (*)	Grant
Latitude (Decimal Degrees) (*)	38.380000	Longitude (Decimal Degrees) (*)	-84.340000	SIC Code (*)	1611

III. Site Activity Information

a. For single projects provide the following information:

Total Number of acres in project:	16.54
Total Number of acres to be disturbed:	16.54
Anticipated Start Date	
Anticipated Completion Date	

b. For common plans of development provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project	
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable	
Number of lots to be developed	

Total acreage of lots intended to be developed	
Total acreage intended to be disturbed	
Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time	
Anticipated start date	
Anticipated completion date	
List Contractor(s)	<div>Company Name(*) Add New</div>

IV. If the permitted site discharges to a water body the following information is required

a:

Name of Receiving Water (*)	Williams Branch	
Anticipated number of discharge points	4	
Location of Anticipated discharge points	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
	Delete 38.646996	-84.583508
	Delete 38.647891	-84.579361
	Delete 38.648568	-84.577397
	Delete 38.650858	-84.574401
Add New		
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Water Aquatic Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic Water Supply <input type="checkbox"/> Outstanding State Resource Water <input type="checkbox"/> Primary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Warm Water Aquatic Habitat	
Antidegradation Categorization	High Quality Waters	

b:

Name of Receiving Water	STEAMMILL BRANCH	
Anticipated number of discharge points	4	
Location of Anticipated discharge points	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
	Delete 38.646787	-84.583488
	Delete 38.646101	-84.581461
	Delete 38.645804	-84.579572
	Delete 38.651078	-84.573096
Add New		
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Water Aquatic Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic Water Supply <input type="checkbox"/> Outstanding State Resource Water <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Primary Contact Recreation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warm Water Aquatic Habitat	
Antidegradation Categorization	High Quality Waters	

✓ If the permitted site discharges to a MS4 the following information is required

Name of MS4				
Number of discharge points to the MS4				
Location of each discharge point	<table><tr><td><input type="button" value="Add New"/></td><td>Latitude(s)</td><td>Longitude(s)</td></tr></table>	<input type="button" value="Add New"/>	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
<input type="button" value="Add New"/>	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)		
Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage				

VI. Construction activities in or along a water body

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?	<input type="button" value="No"/>
If Yes, describe scope of activity	
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?	<input type="button" value="No"/>
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?	<input type="button" value="No"/>

VII. NOI Preparer Information

First Name(*)	<input type="text" value="Matthew"/>	Middle Initial	<input type="text" value="J"/>	Last Name(*)	<input type="text" value="Arlinghaus"/>
Mailing Address(*)	<input type="text" value="911 South Main Street"/>			State(*)	<input type="text" value="Kentucky"/>
Zip(*)	<input type="text" value="41097"/>	Phone(*)	<input type="text" value="859-824-5011"/>		
		eMail Address(*)	<input type="text" value="Matt.Arlinghaus@ky.gov"/>		

VIII. Attachment(s)

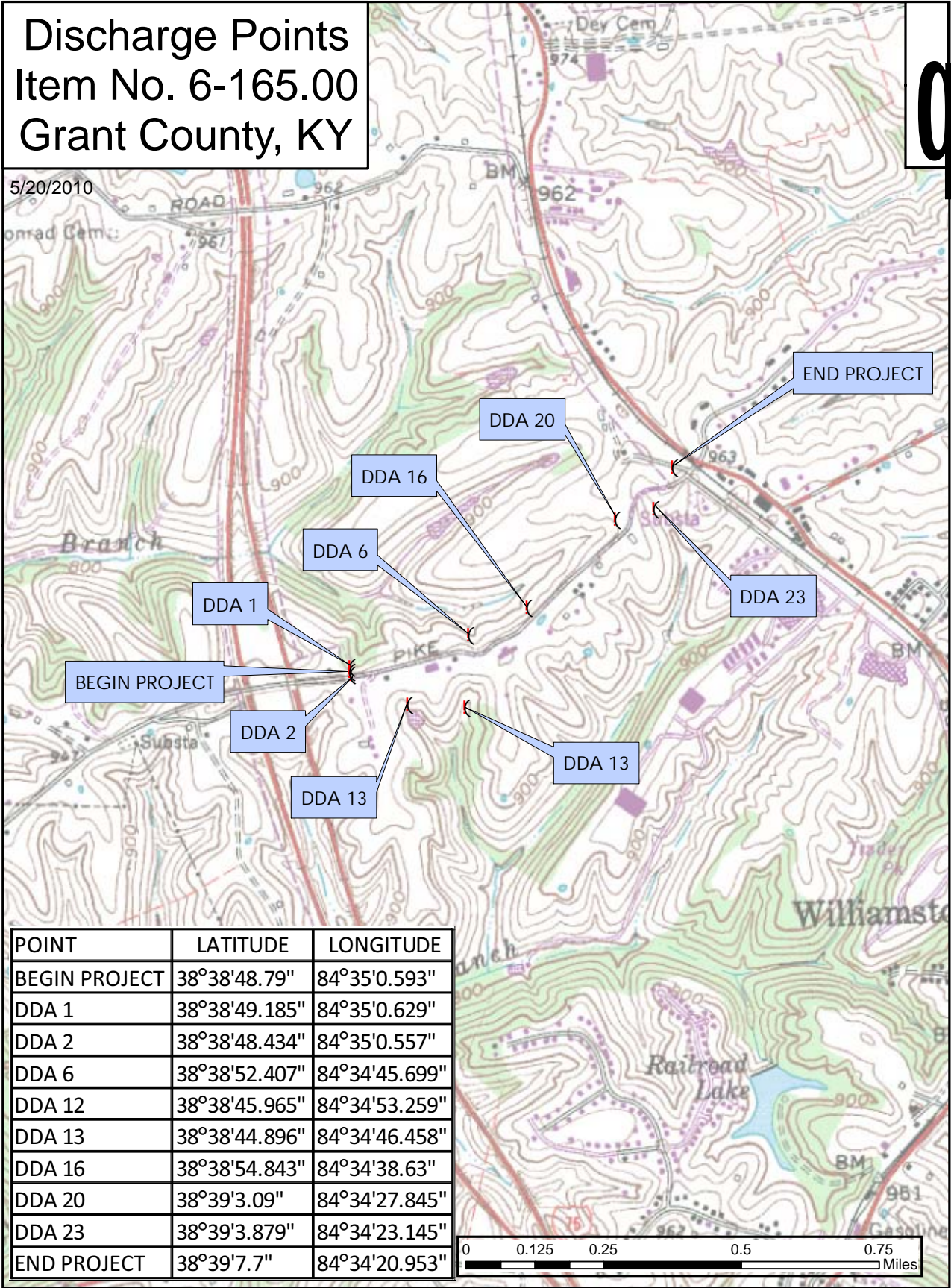
Topographic map(*)	<input type="button" value="browse.."/>
Supplemental Information	<input type="button" value="browse.."/>

IX. Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. By submitting data, this transmission constitutes my signature and I am responsible for any and all content submitted either by me or by the people I represent.

Signature(*)	<input type="text" value="Robert A Hans"/>	First Name(*)	<input type="text" value="Robert"/>
Middle Initial	<input type="text" value="A"/>	Last Name(*)	<input type="text" value="Hans"/>
Contact eMail Address(*)	<input type="text" value="Robert.Hans@ky.gov"/>	Contact Phone(*)	<input type="text" value="859-341-2700"/>
<input type="button" value="Save for Future Retrieval"/>		<input type="button" value="Submit Final Version to DEP"/>	

WHO MUST FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM



LETTING SEPTEMBER 2011

**KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES (CAP)**

GRANT COUNTY

6-165.00

(NO CAPS INVOLVED IN PROJECT)

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2004*, and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2000* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2008* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2003 with the 2008 Revision*.

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	101.02 Abbreviations. Insert the following abbreviation and text into the section: KEPSC Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	101.03 Definitions. Replace the definition for Specifications – <i>Special Provisions</i> with the following: Additions and revisions to the Standard and Supplemental Specifications covering conditions peculiar to an individual project.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	102.03 Contents of the Bid Proposal Form. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: The Bid Proposal form will be available on the Department internet website (http://transportation.ky.gov/contract/). Delete the second paragraph. Delete the last paragraph.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	102.04 Issuance of Bid Proposal Form. Replace Heading with the following: 102.04 Bidder Registration. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: The Department reserves the right to disqualify or refuse to place a bidder on the eligible bidder's list for a project for any of the following reasons: Replace the last sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will resume placing the bidder on the eligible bidder's list for projects after the bidder improves his operations to the satisfaction of the State Highway Engineer.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	102.06 Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Special Notes, and Site of Work. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Examine the site of the proposed work, the Bid Proposal, Plans, specifications, contract forms, and bulletins and addendums posted to the Department's website and the Bid Express Bidding Service Website before submitting the Bid Proposal. The Department considers the submission of a Bid Proposal prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the Contract.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	102.07.01 General. Replace the first sentence with the following: Submit the Bid Proposal on forms furnished on the Bid Express Bidding Service website (www.bidx.com). Replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following: Bid proposals submitted shall use an eligible Digital ID issued by Bid Express.

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.07.02 Computer Bidding. Replace the first paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Subsequent to registering for a specific project, use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program on the internet website of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement (http://transportation.ky.gov/contract/). Download the bid file from the Bid Express Bidding Service Website to prepare a Bid Proposal for submission to the Department. Submit Bid Proposal electronically through Bid Express Bidding Service.</p> <p>Delete the second and third paragraph.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.08 Irregular Bid Proposals. Delete the following from the first paragraph: 4) fails to submit a disk created from the Highway Bid Program.</p> <p>Replace the second paragraph with the following: The Department will consider Bid Proposals irregular and may reject them for the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) when there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the Bid Proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning; or2) when the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a Contract pursuant to an award; or3) any failure to comply with the provisions of Subsection 102.07; or4) Bid Proposals in which the Department determines that the prices are unbalanced; or when the sum of the total amount of the Bid Proposal under consideration exceeds the bidder's Current Capacity Rating.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.09 Bid Proposal Guaranty. Insert the following after the first sentence:</p> <p>Bid Proposals must have a bid proposal guaranty in the amount indicated in the bid proposal form accompany the submittal. A guaranty in the form of a paper bid bond, cashier's check, or certified check in an amount no less than the amount indicated on the submitted electronic bid is required when the electronic bid bond was not utilized with the Bid Express Bidding Service. Paper bid bonds must be delivered to the Division of Construction Procurement prior to the time of the letting.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.10 Delivery of Bid Proposals. Replace paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Submit all Bid Proposals prior to the time specified in the Notice to Contractors. All bids shall be submitted electronically using Bid Express Bidding Services. Electronically submitted bids must be done in accordance with the requirements of the Bid Express Bidding Service.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.11 Withdrawal or Revision of Bid Proposals. Replace the paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Bid Proposals can be withdrawn in accordance the requirements of the Bid Express Bidding Service prior to the time of the Letting.</p>

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>102.13 Public Opening of Bid Proposals. Replace Heading with the following: 102.13 Public Announcement of Bid Proposals.</p> <p>Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will publicly announce all Bid Proposals at the time indicated in the Notice to Contractors.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>103.02 Award of Contract. Replace the first sentence of the third paragraph with the following:</p> <p>The Department will normally award the Contract within 10 working days after the date of receiving Bid Proposals unless the Department deems it best to hold the Bid Proposals of any or all bidders for a period not to exceed 60 calendar days for final disposition of award.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>105.02 Plans and Working Drawings. Insert the following after the fourth paragraph:</p> <p>Submit electrical shop drawings, design data, and descriptive literature for materials in electronic format to the Division of Traffic Operations for approval. Drawings and literature shall be submitted for lighting and signal components. Notify the Engineer when submitting information to the Division of Traffic Operations. Do not begin work until shop drawings are approved.</p> <p>Submit shop drawings for traffic counting equipment and materials in electronic format to the Engineer or the Division of Planning. Notify the Engineer when submitting information directly to the Division of Planning. Do not begin work until shop drawings are reviewed and approved.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>105.03 Record Plans. Replace the section with the following:</p> <p>Record Plans are those reproductions of the original Plans on which the accepted Bid Proposal was based and, and signed by a duly authorized representative of the Department. The Department will make these plans available for inspection in the Central Office at least 24 hours prior to the time of opening bids and up to the time of letting of a project or projects. The quantities appearing on the Record Plans are the same as those on which Bid Proposals are received. The Department will use these Record Plans as the controlling plans in the prosecution of the Contract. The Department will not make any changes on Record Plans subsequent to their issue unless done so by an approved contract modification. The Department will make 2 sets of Record Plans for each project, and will maintain one on file in the Central Office and one of file in the District Office. The Department will furnish the Contractor with the following: 1 full size, 2 half size and an electronic file copy of the Record Plans at the Pre-Construction conference.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>105.12 Final Inspection and Acceptance of Work.</p> <p>Insert the following paragraphs after the first paragraph:</p> <p>Notify the Engineer when all electrical items are complete. A notice of the electrical work completion shall be made in writing to the Contractor. Electrical items will be inspected when the electrical work is complete and are not subject to waiting until the project as a whole has been completed. The Engineer will notify the Division of Traffic Operations within 3 days that all electrical items are complete and ready for a final inspection. A final inspection will be completed within 90 days after the Engineer notifies the Division of Traffic Operations of the electrical work completion.</p> <p>Energize all electrical items prior to notifying the Engineer that all electrical items are complete. Electrical items must remain operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has inspected and accepted the electrical portion of the project. Payment for the electrical service is the responsibility of the Contractor from the time the electrical items are energized until the Division of Traffic Operations has accepted the work.</p> <p>Complete all corrective work within 90 calendar days of receiving the original electrical inspection report. Notify the Engineer when all corrective work is complete. The Engineer will notify the Division of Traffic Operations that the corrective work has been completed and the project is ready for a follow-up inspection. Upon re-inspection, if additional corrective work is required, complete within the same 90 calendar day allowance. The Department will not include time between completion of the corrective work and the follow up electrical inspection(s). The 90 calendar day allowance is cumulative regardless of the number of follow-up electrical inspections required.</p> <p>The Department will assume responsibility for the electrical service on a project once the Division of Traffic Operations gives final acceptance of the electrical items on the project. The Department will also assume routine maintenance of those items. Any damage done to accepted electrical work items by other Contractors shall be the responsibility of the Prime Contractor. The Department will not be responsible for repairing damage done by other contractors during the construction of the remaining project.</p> <p>Failure to complete the electrical corrective work within the 90 calendar day allowance will result in penalties assessed to the project. Penalties will be assessed at ½ the rate of liquidated damages established for the contract.</p> <p>Replace the following in the second sentence of the second paragraph:</p> <p>Replace Section 213 with Section 212.</p> <p>Delete the fifth paragraph from the section.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>105.13 Claim Resolution Process.</p> <p>Replace the last sentence of the 3. Bullet with the following:</p> <p>If the Contractor did not submit an as-bid schedule at the Pre-Construction Meeting or a written narrative in accordance with Subsection 108.02, the Cabinet will not consider the claim for delay.</p> <p>Delete the last paragraph from the section.</p>

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>106.04 Buy America Requirement. Replace the section with the following:</p> <p>106.04 Buy America Requirement. Follow the “Buy America” provisions as required by Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations § 635.410. Except as expressly provided herein all manufacturing processes of steel or iron materials including but not limited to structural steel, guardrail materials, corrugated steel, culvert pipe, structural plate, prestressing strands, and steel reinforcing bars shall occur in the United States of America, including the application of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Coating,• Galvanizing,• Painting, and• Other coating that protects or enhances the value of steel or iron products. <p>The following are exempt, unless processed or refined to include substantial amounts of steel or iron material, and may be used regardless of source in the domestic manufacturing process for steel or iron material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pig iron,• Processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore material, or• Processed alloys. <p>The Contractor shall submit a certification stating that all manufacturing processes involved with the production of steel or iron materials occurred in the United States.</p> <p>Produce, mill, fabricate, and manufacture in the United States of America all aluminum components of bridges, tunnels, and large sign support systems, for which either shop fabrication, shop inspection, or certified mill test reports are required as the basis of acceptance by the Department.</p> <p>Use foreign materials only under the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) When the materials are not permanently incorporated into the project; or2) When the delivered cost of such materials used does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract amount or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. <p>The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the origin and value of any foreign material used.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>106.10 Field Welder Certification Requirements. Insert the following sentence before the first sentence of the first paragraph:</p> <p>All field welding must be performed by a certified welder unless otherwise noted.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>108.02 Progress Schedule. Insert the following prior to the first paragraph:</p> <p>Specification 108.02 applies to all Cabinet projects except the following project types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Right of Way Mowing and/or Litter Removal• Waterborne Paint Striping• Projects that contain Special Provision 82• Projects that contain the Special Note for CPM Scheduling <p>Insert the following paragraph after paragraph two:</p> <p>Working without the submittal of a Written Narrative is violation of this specification and additionally voids the Contractor’s right to delay claims.</p> <p>Insert the following paragraph after paragraph six:</p> <p>The submittal of bar chart or Critical Path Method schedule does not relieve the Contractor’s requirement to submit a Written Narrative schedule.</p>

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition (Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

	<p>Insert the following at the beginning of the first paragraph of A) Written Narrative.:</p> <p>Submit the Written Narrative Schedule using form TC 63-50 available at the Division of Construction's website (http://www.transportation.ky.gov/construction/ResCenter/ResCenter.htm).</p> <p>Replace Part A) Written Narrative 1. And 2. with the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide a description that includes how the Contractor will sequence and stage the work, how the Contractor plans to maintain and control traffic being specific and detailed, and what equipment and crew sizes are planned to execute the work. 2. Provide a list of project milestones including, if applicable, winter shut-downs, holidays, or special events. The Contractor shall describe how these milestones and other dates effect the prosecution of the work. Also, include start date and completion date milestones for the contract, each project if the contract entails multiple projects, each phase of work, site of work, or segment of work as divided in the project plans, proposal, or as subdivided by the Contractor.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>109.07.01 Liquid Asphalt.</p> <p>Add the following to the Adjustable Contract Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stone Matrix Asphalt for Base • Stone Matrix Asphalt for Surface
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>110.01 Mobilization.</p> <p>Replace paragraph three with the following:</p> <p>Do not bid an amount for Mobilization that exceeds 5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives. The Department will automatically adjust any Bid Proposals that are in excess of this amount down to 5 percent to compare Bid Proposals and award the Contract. The Department will award a Contract for the actual amount bid when the amount bid for Mobilization is less than 5 percent, or the Department will award the Contract for the adjusted bid amount of 5 percent when the amount bid for Mobilization is greater than 5 percent. If any errors in unit bid prices for other Contract items in a Contractor's Bid Proposal are discovered after bid opening and such errors reduce the total amount bid for all other items, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives, so that the percent bid for Mobilization is larger than 5 percent, the Department will adjust the amount bid for Mobilization to 5 percent of the sum of the corrected total bid amounts.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>110.02 Demobilization.</p> <p>Replace the third paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Bid an amount for Demobilization that is a minimum of \$1,000 or 1.5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all other items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives. The Department will automatically adjust any Bid Proposal that is less than this amount up to \$1,000 or 1.5 percent to compare Bid Proposals and award the Contract. The Department will award a Contract for the actual amount bid when the amount bid for demobilization exceeds 1.5 percent, or the Department will award the Contract for the adjusted bid amount when the amount bid for demobilization is less than the minimum of \$1,000 or less than 1.5 percent of the sum of the total amounts bid for all other items in the Bid Proposal, excluding Mobilization, Demobilization, and contingent amounts established for adjustments and incentives.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>110.04 Payment.</p> <p>Insert the following paragraph following the demobilization payment schedule (4th paragraph):</p> <p>The Department will withhold an amount equal to \$1,000 for demobilization, regardless of the schedule listed above. The \$1,000 withheld for demobilization will be paid when the final estimate is paid.</p>

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>112.03.01 General Traffic Control. Replace paragraph three with the following:</p> <p>All flaggers shall be trained in current MUTCD flagging procedures. Proof of training must be available for review at the Department’s request. Flagging credentials must be current within the last 5 years.</p>
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	<p>112.03.11 Temporary Pavement Markings. B) Placement and Removal of Temporary Striping. Replace the 2nd sentence of the first paragraph with the following:</p> <p>On interstates and parkways, and other roadways approved by the State Highway Engineer, install pavement striping that is 6 inches in width.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC). Add the following at the end of the subsection:</p> <p>After October 1, 2008 the Department will require the PTC to have successfully completed the applicable qualification courses. Personnel that have not successfully completed the applicable courses by that date will not be considered qualified. Prior to October 1, 2008, conform to Subsection 108.06 A) and ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>112.03.15 Non-Compliance of Maintain and Control of Traffic. Add the following section:</p> <p>112.03.15 Non-Compliance of Maintain and Control of Traffic. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to conform to the traffic control requirements in the TCP, Proposal, plan sheets, specifications, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.</p> <p>Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, a penalty will be assessed in the event of non-compliance with Maintain and Control of Traffic requirements. These penalties will be assessed when the Contractor fails to correct a situation or condition of non-compliance with the contract traffic control requirements after being notified by the Engineer. The calculation of accrued penalties for non-compliance will be based upon the date/time of notification by the Engineer.</p> <p>The amount of the penalty assessed for non-compliance will be determined based upon the work zone duration, as defined by the MUTCD, and will be the greatest of the different calculation methods indicated below:</p> <p>A) Long-term stationary work that occupies a location more than 3 days.</p> <p>Correct the non-compliant issue within 24 hours from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 24 hours from the initial notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on a daily basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The Contractor will be assessed a \$1,000 daily penalty or the amount equal to the contract liquidated damages in Section 108.09, whichever of the 2 is greater. The penalty for non-compliance will escalate as follows for continued non-compliance after the initial notification.</p> <p>3 Days after Notification \$1,500 daily penalty or 1.5 times the contract liquidated damages daily charge rate in Section 108.09, whichever is greater.</p> <p>7 Days after Notification \$2,000 daily penalty or double the contract liquidated damages daily charge rate in Section 108.09, whichever is greater.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

	<p>B) Intermediate-term stationary work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than 1 hour.</p> <p>Correct the non-compliant issue within 4 hours from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 4 hours from notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on an hourly basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The penalty for non-compliance will be assessed at \$200 per hour.</p> <p>C) Short-term stationary is work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single 24-hour period.</p> <p>Correct the non-compliant issue within 1 hour from initial notification by the Engineer. If the issue is not corrected within 1 hour from notification, a penalty for non-compliance will be assessed on an hourly basis beginning from the initial notification of non-compliance. The penalty for non-compliance will be assessed at \$200 per hour.</p> <p>If the Contractor remains in violation of the Maintain and Control of Traffic requirements, or if the Department determines it to be in the public's interest, work will be suspended in accordance with Section 108.08 until the deficiencies are corrected. The Department reserves the right to correct deficiencies by any means available and charge the Contractor for labor, equipment, and material costs incurred in emergency situations.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>206.03.02 Embankment</p> <p>Replace the last paragraph with the following:</p> <p>When rock roadbed is specified, construct the upper 2 feet of the embankment according to Subsection 204.03.09 A).</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>213.03.03 Inspection and Maintenance.</p> <p>Replace the last sentence of the second paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any noted deficiency and complete the work within 7 calendar days of receipt of the report. The Contractor shall make a concentrated effort to complete any corrective action required prior to the next predicted rainfall event.</p> <p>Insert the following paragraph after the second paragraph:</p> <p>When the Contractor is required to obtain the KPDES permit, it is their responsibility to ensure compliance with the inspection and maintenance requirements of the permit. The Engineer will perform verification inspections a minimum of once per month and within 7 days of a ½ inch or greater rainfall event. The Engineer will document these inspections using Form TC 63-61 A. The Engineer will provide copies of the inspection only when improvements to the BMP's are required. Verification inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit. Initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any noted deficiency and complete the work within 7 calendar days of receipt of the report. The Contractor shall make a concentrated effort to complete any corrective action required prior to the next predicted rainfall event.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	<p>213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures. E) Temporary Seeding and Protection. Replace the first paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Apply an Annual Rye seed mix at a rate of 100 pounds per acre during the months of March through August. In addition to the Annual Rye, add 10 pounds of German Foxtail-Millet (<i>Setaria italica</i>), when performing temporary seeding during the months of June through August. During the months of September through February, apply Winter Wheat or Rye Grain at a rate of 100 pounds per acre. Obtain the Engineer's approval prior to the application of the seed mixture.</p>
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	<p>213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures. F) Temporary Mulch. Replace the last sentence with the following:</p> <p>Place temporary mulch to an approximate 2-inch loose depth (2 tons per acre) and anchor it into the soil by mechanically crimping it into the soil surface or applying tackifier to provide a protective cover. Regardless of the anchoring method used, ensure the protective cover holds until disturbance is required or permanent controls are installed.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>303.05 Payment. Replace the second paragraph of the section with the following:</p> <p>The Department will make payment for Drainage Blanket-Type II (ATDB) according to the Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule for Specialty Mixtures in Section 402.</p>
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	<p>401.02.04 Special Requirements for Dryer Drum Plants. F) Production Quality Control. Replace the first sentence with the following:</p> <p>Stop mixing operations immediately if, at any time, a failure of the automatic electronic weighing system of the aggregate feed, asphalt binder feed, or water injection system control occurs.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>401.02.04 Special Requirements for Dryer Drum Plants. Add the following:</p> <p>Part G) Water Injection System. Provided each system has prior approval as specified in Subsection 402.01.01, the Department will allow the use of water injection systems for purposes of foaming the asphalt binder and lowering the mixture temperature for production of Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA).</p> <p>Ensure the equipment for water injection meets the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Injection equipment computer controls are automatically coupled to the plants controls (manual operation is not permitted); 2) Injection equipment has variable controls that introduce water ratios based on production rates of mixtures; 3) Injects water into the flow of asphalt binder prior to contacting the aggregate; 4) Provides alarms on the water injection system that operate when the flow of water is interrupted or deviates from the prescribed water rate.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>401.03.01 Preparation of Mixtures. Replace the last sentence of the second paragraph with the following:</p> <p>Do not use asphalt binder while it is foaming in a storage tank.</p>

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	401.03.01 Preparation of Mixtures. Replace the third paragraph and Mixing and Laying Temperature table with the following: Maintain the temperature of the component materials and asphalt mixture within the ranges listed in the following table: <table><tr><th colspan="4">MIXING AND LAYING TEMPERATURES (°F)</th></tr><tr><th colspan="2">Material</th><th>Minimum</th><th>Maximum</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Aggregates</td><td>240</td><td>330</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Aggregates used with Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)</td><td>240</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Asphalt Binders</td><td>PG 64-22</td><td>230</td><td>330</td></tr><tr><td>PG 76-22</td><td>285</td><td>350</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Asphalt Mixtures at Plant (Measured in Truck)</td><td>PG 64-22 HMA</td><td>250</td><td>330</td></tr><tr><td>PG 76-22 HMA</td><td>310</td><td>350</td></tr><tr><td>PG 64-22 WMA</td><td>230</td><td>275</td></tr><tr><td>PG 76-22 WMA</td><td>250</td><td>300</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Asphalt Mixtures at Project (Measured in Truck When Discharging)</td><td>PG 64-22 HMA</td><td>230</td><td>330</td></tr><tr><td>PG 76-22 HMA</td><td>300</td><td>350</td></tr><tr><td>PG 64-22 WMA</td><td>210</td><td>275</td></tr><tr><td>PG 76-22 WMA</td><td>240</td><td>300</td></tr></table>	MIXING AND LAYING TEMPERATURES (°F)				Material		Minimum	Maximum	Aggregates		240	330	Aggregates used with Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)		240	—	Asphalt Binders	PG 64-22	230	330	PG 76-22	285	350	Asphalt Mixtures at Plant (Measured in Truck)	PG 64-22 HMA	250	330	PG 76-22 HMA	310	350	PG 64-22 WMA	230	275	PG 76-22 WMA	250	300	Asphalt Mixtures at Project (Measured in Truck When Discharging)	PG 64-22 HMA	230	330	PG 76-22 HMA	300	350	PG 64-22 WMA	210	275	PG 76-22 WMA	240	300
MIXING AND LAYING TEMPERATURES (°F)																																																		
Material		Minimum	Maximum																																															
Aggregates		240	330																																															
Aggregates used with Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP)		240	—																																															
Asphalt Binders	PG 64-22	230	330																																															
	PG 76-22	285	350																																															
Asphalt Mixtures at Plant (Measured in Truck)	PG 64-22 HMA	250	330																																															
	PG 76-22 HMA	310	350																																															
	PG 64-22 WMA	230	275																																															
	PG 76-22 WMA	250	300																																															
Asphalt Mixtures at Project (Measured in Truck When Discharging)	PG 64-22 HMA	230	330																																															
	PG 76-22 HMA	300	350																																															
	PG 64-22 WMA	210	275																																															
	PG 76-22 WMA	240	300																																															
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	402.01 Description. Replace the paragraph with the following: Provide the process control and acceptance testing of all classes and types of asphalt mixtures which may be furnished either as hot mix asphalt (HMA) or warm mix asphalt (WMA) produced with water injection systems.																																																	
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	402.01.01 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Evaluation and Approval. Add the following subsection: 402.01.01 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Evaluation and Approval. The Department will evaluate trial production of WMA by use of a water injection system provided the system is installed according to the manufacturer’s requirements and satisfies the requirements of Section 401. Evaluation will include production and placement of WMA to demonstrate adequate mixture quality including volumetric properties and density by Option A as specified in Subsection 402.03.02 D). Do not place WMA for evaluation on Department projects. Provided production and placement operations satisfy the applicable quality levels, the Department will approve WMA production on Department projects using the water injection system as installed on the specific asphalt mixing plant evaluated.																																																	
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures and Mixtures With RAP. Replace Subsection Title as below: 402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP.																																																	
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will pay for the mixture at the Contract unit bid price and apply a Lot Pay Adjustment for each lot placed based on the degree of compliance with the specified tolerances. Using the appropriate Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, the Department will assign a pay value for the applicable properties within each subplot and average the subplot pay values to determine the pay value for a given property for each lot. The Department will apply the Lot Pay Adjustment for each lot to a defined unit price of \$50.00 per ton. The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.																																																	

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. C) Conventional and RAP Mixtures Placed on Shoulders. Replace Title and Text with the following: C) HMA, WMA and RAP Mixtures Placed on Shoulders or Placed as Asphalt Pavement Wedge. 1) Placed monolithically with the Mainline – Width of 4 feet or less. The Department will pay as mainline mixture. 2) Placed monolithically with the Mainline – Width of greater than 4 feet. The Department will pay as mainline mixture but use 1.00 for the Lane and Joint Density Pay Value for shoulder or Asphalt Pavement Wedge quantities. 3) Placed Separately. The Department will use 1.00 for the Lane and Joint Density Pay Value.												
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. D) Conventional and RAP Mixtures Placed Monolithically as Asphalt Pavement Wedge. Replace the title with the following: D) HMA, WMA, and RAP Mixtures Placed Monolithically as Asphalt Pavement Wedge. Delete the following: D) HMA, WMA, and RAP Mixtures Placed Monolithically as Asphalt Pavement Wedge. The Department will pay as mainline mixture but use a 1.00 pay value for all properties.												
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures for Temporary Pavement. E) Asphalt Mixtures for Temporary Pavement. Replace E) Asphalt Mixtures for Temporary Pavement with the following: D) Asphalt Mixtures for Temporary Pavement.												
SUBSECTION: PART: TABLES: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option A, Base and Binder Mixtures VMA Replace the VMA table with the following: <table><tr><th colspan="2">VMA</th></tr><tr><th>Pay Value</th><th>Deviation From Minimum</th></tr><tr><td>1.00</td><td>≥ min. VMA</td></tr><tr><td>0.95</td><td>0.1-0.5 below min.</td></tr><tr><td>0.90</td><td>0.6-1 0 below min.</td></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>> 1.0 below min.</td></tr></table>	VMA		Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum	1.00	≥ min. VMA	0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.	0.90	0.6-1 0 below min.	(1)	> 1.0 below min.
VMA													
Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum												
1.00	≥ min. VMA												
0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.												
0.90	0.6-1 0 below min.												
(1)	> 1.0 below min.												
SUBSECTION: PART: TABLES: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option A, Surface Mixtures VMA Replace the VMA table with the following: <table><tr><th colspan="2">VMA</th></tr><tr><th>Pay Value</th><th>Deviation From Minimum</th></tr><tr><td>1.00</td><td>≥ min. VMA</td></tr><tr><td>0.95</td><td>0.1-0.5 below min.</td></tr><tr><td>0.90</td><td>0.6-1.0 below min.</td></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>> 1.0 below min.</td></tr></table>	VMA		Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum	1.00	≥ min. VMA	0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.	0.90	0.6-1.0 below min.	(1)	> 1.0 below min.
VMA													
Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum												
1.00	≥ min. VMA												
0.95	0.1-0.5 below min.												
0.90	0.6-1.0 below min.												
(1)	> 1.0 below min.												

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)**

SUBSECTION: PART: TABLE: REVISION:	402.05.02 Asphalt Mixtures, HMA and WMA, Including Mixtures With RAP. Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule, Compaction Option B Mixtures VMA Replace the VMA table with the following: <div><table><tr><th colspan="2">VMA</th></tr><tr><th>Pay Value</th><th>Deviation From Minimum</th></tr><tr><td>1.00</td><td>≥min. VMA</td></tr><tr><td>0.95</td><td>0 1-0.5 bel w min.</td></tr><tr><td>0.9</td><td>0.6-1.0 below min.</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>> 1.0 below min.</td></tr></table></div>	VMA		Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum	1.00	≥min. VMA	0.95	0 1-0.5 bel w min.	0.9	0.6-1.0 below min.	(2)	> 1.0 below min.													
VMA																										
Pay Value	Deviation From Minimum																									
1.00	≥min. VMA																									
0.95	0 1-0.5 bel w min.																									
0.9	0.6-1.0 below min.																									
(2)	> 1.0 below min.																									
SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: REVISION:	403.03.03 Preparation of Mixture. C) Mix Design Criteria. 1) Preliminary Mix Design. Replace the last two sentences of the paragraph and table with the following: Complete the volumetric mix design at the appropriate number of gyrations as given in the table below for the number of 20-year ESAL's. The Department will define the relationship between ESAL classes, as given in the bid items for Superpave mixtures, and 20-year ESAL ranges as follows: <div><table><tr><th colspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Number of Gyrations</th></tr><tr><th>Class</th><th>ESAL's (millions)</th><th><i>N</i>_{initial}</th><th><i>N</i>_{design}</th><th><i>N</i>_{max}</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>< 3.0</td><td>6</td><td>50</td><td>75</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3.0 to < 30.0</td><td>7</td><td>75</td><td>115</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>≥ 30.0</td><td>8</td><td>100</td><td>160</td></tr></table></div>			Number of Gyrations			Class	ESAL's (millions)	<i>N</i> _{initial}	<i>N</i> _{design}	<i>N</i> _{max}	2	< 3.0	6	50	75	3	3.0 to < 30.0	7	75	115	4	≥ 30.0	8	100	160
		Number of Gyrations																								
Class	ESAL's (millions)	<i>N</i> _{initial}	<i>N</i> _{design}	<i>N</i> _{max}																						
2	< 3.0	6	50	75																						
3	3.0 to < 30.0	7	75	115																						
4	≥ 30.0	8	100	160																						
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	403.03.09 Leveling and Wedging, and Scratch Course. A) Leveling and Wedging. Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Conform to the gradation requirements (control points) of AASHTO M 323 for base, binder, or surface as the Engineer directs.																									
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	403.03.09 Leveling and Wedging, and Scratch Course. B) Scratch Course. Replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Conform to the gradation requirements (control points) of AASHTO M 323 for base, binder, or surface as the Engineer directs.																									
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	407.01 DESCRIPTION. Replace the first sentence of the paragraph with the following: Construct a pavement wedge composed of a hot-mixed or warm-mixed asphalt mixture.																									
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	409.01 DESCRIPTION. Replace the first sentence of the paragraph with the following: Use reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) from Department projects or other approved sources in hot mix asphalt (HMA) or warm mix asphalt (WMA) provided mixture requirements are satisfied.																									
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	410.01 DESCRIPTION. Delete the second sentence of the paragraph.																									

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)**

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	410.03.01 Corrective Work. Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Provide a final surface comparable to the adjacent pavement that does not require corrective work in respect to texture, appearance, and skid resistance.														
SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: REVISION:	410.03.02 Ride Quality. B) Requirements. 1) Category A. Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph with the following: At the Department's discretion, a pay deduction of \$1200 per 0.1-lane-mile section may be applied in lieu of corrective work.														
SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: REVISION:	410.03.02 Ride Quality. B) Requirements. 2) Category B. Replace the second and third sentence of the first paragraph with the following: When the IRI is greater than 90 for a 0.1-mile section, perform corrective work, or remove and replace the pavement to achieve the specified IRI. At the Department's discretion, a pay deduction of \$750 per 0.1-lane-mile section may be applied in lieu of corrective work.														
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	410.05 PAYMENT. Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: The sum of the pay value adjustments for ride quality shall not exceed \$0 for the project as a whole.														
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	413.05.02 CL3 SMA BASE 1.00D PG76-22. Insert the following sentence between the first and second sentence of the first paragraph: The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.														
SUBSECTION: TABLE: REVISION:	413.05.02 CL3 SMA BASE 1.00D PG 76-22. JOINT DENSITY TABLE Replace the joint density table with the following: <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">LANE DENSITY</th></tr> <tr> <th>Pay Value</th><th>Test Result (%)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.05</td><td>95.0-96.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.00</td><td>93.0-94.9</td></tr> <tr> <td>0.95</td><td>92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>0.90</td><td>91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>(1)</td><td>< 91.0 or > 97.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	LANE DENSITY		Pay Value	Test Result (%)	1.05	95.0-96.5	1.00	93.0-94.9	0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0	0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5	(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5
LANE DENSITY															
Pay Value	Test Result (%)														
1.05	95.0-96.5														
1.00	93.0-94.9														
0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0														
0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5														
(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5														
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	413.05.03 CL3 SMA SURF 0.50A PG76-22 and CL3 SMA SURF 0.38A PG76-22. Insert the following sentence between the first and second sentence of the first paragraph: The Department will calculate the Lot Pay Adjustment using all possible incentives and disincentives but will not allow the overall pay value for a lot to exceed 1.00.														

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: TABLE: REVISION:	413.05.03 CL3 SMA SURF 0.50A PG76-22 and CL3 SMA SURF 0.38A PG76-22. JOINT DENSITY TABLE Replace the joint density table with the following: <table><tr><th colspan="3">DENSITY</th></tr><tr><th>Pay Value</th><th>Lane Density Test Result (%)</th><th>Joint Density Test Result (%)</th></tr><tr><td>1.05</td><td>95.0-96.5</td><td>92.0-96.0</td></tr><tr><td>1.00</td><td>93.0-94.9</td><td>90.0-91.9</td></tr><tr><td>0.95</td><td>92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0</td><td>89.0-89.9 or 96.1-96.5</td></tr><tr><td>0.90</td><td>91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5</td><td>88.0-88.9 or 96.6-97.0</td></tr><tr><td>0.75</td><td>----</td><td>< 88.0 or > 97.0</td></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>< 91.0 or > 97.5</td><td>----</td></tr></table>	DENSITY			Pay Value	Lane Density Test Result (%)	Joint Density Test Result (%)	1.05	95.0-96.5	92.0-96.0	1.00	93.0-94.9	90.0-91.9	0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0	89.0-89.9 or 96.1-96.5	0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5	88.0-88.9 or 96.6-97.0	0.75	----	< 88.0 or > 97.0	(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5	----
DENSITY																									
Pay Value	Lane Density Test Result (%)	Joint Density Test Result (%)																							
1.05	95.0-96.5	92.0-96.0																							
1.00	93.0-94.9	90.0-91.9																							
0.95	92.0-92.9 or 96.6-97.0	89.0-89.9 or 96.1-96.5																							
0.90	91.0-91.9 or 97.1-97.5	88.0-88.9 or 96.6-97.0																							
0.75	----	< 88.0 or > 97.0																							
(1)	< 91.0 or > 97.5	----																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	501.05.02 Ride Quality. Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: The sum of the pay value adjustments for the ride quality shall not exceed \$0 for the project as a whole.																								
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	505.03.04 Detectable Warnings. Replace the first sentence with the following: Install detectable warning pavers at all sidewalk ramps and on all commercial entrances according to the Standard Drawings.																								
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	505.04.04 Detectable Warnings. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in square feet. All retrofit applications for maintenance projects will require the removal of existing sidewalks to meet the requirements of the standard drawings applicable to the project. The cost associated with the removal of the existing sidewalk will be incidental to the detectable warnings bid item or incidental to the bid item for the construction of the concrete sidewalk unless otherwise noted.																								
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	505.05 PAYMENT. Add the following to the bid item table: <table><tr><td><u>Code</u></td><td><u>Pay Item</u></td><td><u>Pay Unit</u></td></tr><tr><td>23158ES505</td><td>Detectable Warnings</td><td>Square Foot</td></tr></table>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>	23158ES505	Detectable Warnings	Square Foot																		
<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>																							
23158ES505	Detectable Warnings	Square Foot																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	509.01 DESCRIPTION. Replace the second paragraph with the following: The Department may allow the use of similar units that conform to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 350 Test Level 3 (TL-3) requirements and the typical features depicted by the Standard Drawings. Obtain the Engineers approval prior to use. Ensure the barrier wall shape, length, material, drain slot dimensions and locations typical features are met and the reported maximum deflection is 3 feet or less from the NCHRP 350 TL-3 for Test 3 – 11 (pickup truck impacting at 60 mph at a 25-degree angle.)																								

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. Replace the first sentence with the following: Obtain the concrete from producers that are in compliance with KM 64-323 and on the Department’s List of Approved Materials. Add the following to the first paragraph: If a concrete plant becomes unqualified during a project and there are no other qualified plants in the region, the Department will provide qualified personnel to witness and ensure the producer follows the required specifications. The Department will assess the Contractor a \$100 per hour charge for this service.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. B) Certified Personnel. Replace the second sentence with the following: Ensure that the concrete technicians are certified as ACI Level I (Level I) and KRMCA Level II (Level II).
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. C) Quality Control. Replace the second sentence with the following: Ensure that the Level II concrete technician is present when work is in progress and is responsible for inspecting trucks, batch weight calculations, monitoring batching, making mixture adjustments, reviewing the slump, air content, unit weight, temperature, and aggregate tests, all to provide conforming concrete to the project.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. D) Producer Testing. Replace with the following: When producing for state work, have a Qualified Concrete Aggregate Technician or KYTC Qualified Aggregate Technician perform, at a minimum, weekly gradations and minus 200 wash tests and daily moisture contents of coarse and fine aggregate (Fine aggregates will not require a minus 200 wash test). Using the daily moisture contents, adjust the approved mix design accordingly prior to production. Ensure that the Level II concrete technician is present when work is in progress and is responsible for inspecting trucks, batch weight calculations, monitoring batching, making mixture adjustments, reviewing the slump, air content, unit weight, temperature, and aggregate tests, all to provide conforming concrete to the project.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities. E) Trip Tickets. Replace the second sentence with the following: Include on the trip ticket the Sample ID for the approved mix design and a statement certifying that the data on the ticket is correct and that the mixture conforms to the mix design.
SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: REVISION:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements. C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures 2) Mineral Admixtures. Replace the second sentence with the following: Reduction of the total cement content by a combination of mineral admixtures will be allowed, up to a maximum of 40 percent.

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: LETTER: REVISION:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements. C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures 2) Mineral Admixtures. a) Fly Ash. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph.
SUBSECTION: PART: NUMBER: LETTER: REVISION:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements. C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures 2) Mineral Admixtures. b) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBF Slag). Delete the second sentence of the third paragraph.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements. E) Measuring. Add the following sentence: Conform to the individual ingredient material batching tolerances in Appendix A.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	601.03.09 Placing Concrete. A) General. Replace the last sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Do not use aluminum or aluminum alloy troughs, pipes, or chutes that have surface damage or for lengths greater than 20 feet. Replace the second sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following: When pumping, equip the delivery pipe with a nozzle, having a minimum of 2 right angles, at the discharge end. Alternate nozzles or restriction devices may be allowed with prior approval by the Engineer.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	605.02.05 Forms. Delete the last sentence.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	605.03.04 Tack Welding. Replace with the following: The Department does not allow tack welding.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	606.02.11 Coarse Aggregate. Replace with the following: Conform to Section 805, size No. 8 or 9-M.
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	609.03.04 Expansion and Fixed Joints. D) Preformed Neoprene Joint Seals. Replace the last sentence of paragraph seven with the following: Field splices will not be allowed during partial width construction. It is Contractor's responsibility to determine and install the length of seal required for the joint to barrier wall as per the standard drawing.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	609.03.09 Finish with Burlap Drag. Delete the entire section.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	609.04.06 Joint Sealing. Replace Subsection 601.04 with the following: Subsection 606.04.08.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	609.05 Payment. Replace the Pay Unit for Joint Sealing with the following: See Subsection 606.05.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	701.03.06 Initial Backfill. Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: When the Contract specifies, perform quality control testing to verify compaction according to KM 64-512.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>701.03.08 Testing of Pipe. Replace and rename the subsection with the following:</p> <p>701.03.08 Inspection of Pipe. The engineer will visually inspect all pipe. The Department will require camera/video inspection on a minimum of 50 percent of the linear feet of all installed pipe structures. Conduct camera/video inspection according to KM 64-114. The pipe to be installed under pavement will be selected first. If the total linear feet of pipe under pavement is less than 50 percent of the linear feet of all pipe installed, the Engineer will randomly select installations from the remaining pipe structures on the project to provide for the minimum inspection requirement. The pipe will be selected in complete runs (junction-junction or headwall-headwall) until the total linear feet of pipe to be inspected is at least 50 percent of the total linear feet of all installed pipe on the project.</p> <p>Unless the Engineer directs otherwise, schedule the inspections no sooner than 30 days after completing the installation and completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. When final surfacing conflicts with the 30-day minimum, conduct the inspections prior to placement of the final surface. The contractor must ensure that all pipe are free and clear of any debris so that a complete inspection is possible.</p> <p>Notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are discovered. When camera testing shows distresses or improper installation in the installed pipe, the Engineer may require additional sections to be tested. Provide the video and report to the Engineer when testing is complete in accordance with KM 64-114.</p> <p>Pipes that exhibit distress or signs of improper installation may necessitate repair or removal as the Engineer directs. These signs include, but are not limited to: deflection, cracking, joint separation, sagging or other interior damage. If corrugated metal or thermoplastic pipes exceed the deflection and installation thresholds indicated in the table below, provide the Department with an evaluation of each location conducted by a Professional Engineer addressing the severity of the deflection, structural integrity, environmental conditions, design service life, and an evaluation of the factor of safety using Section 12, “Buried Structures and Tunnel Liners,” of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Based on the evaluation, the Department may allow the pipe to remain in place at a reduced unit price as shown in the table below. Provide 5 business days for the Department to review the evaluation. When the pipe shows deflection of 10 percent or greater, remove and replace the pipe. When the camera/video or laser inspection results are called into question, the Department may require direct measurements or mandrel testing.</p> <p>The Cabinet may elect to conduct Quality Assurance verifications of any pipe inspections.</p>
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	<p>701.04.07 Testing. Replace and rename the subsection with the following:</p> <p>701.04.07 Pipeline Video Inspection. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet along the pipe invert of the structure inspected. When inspection above the specified 50 percent is performed due to a disagreement or suspicion of additional distresses and the Department is found in error, the Department will measure the quantity as Extra Work according to Subsection 104.03. However, if additional distresses or non-conformance is found, the Department will not measure the additional inspection for payment.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	701.05 PAYMENT Add the following pay item to the list of pay items: <table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Pay Item</td><td>Pay Unit</td></tr><tr><td>23131ER701</td><td>Pipeline Video Inspection</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr></table>	Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit	23131ER701	Pipeline Video Inspection	Linear Foot						
Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit											
23131ER701	Pipeline Video Inspection	Linear Foot											
SUBSECTION: TABLE: REVISION:	701.05 PAYMENT PIPE DEFLECTION DETERMINED BY CAMERA TESTING Replace this table with the following table and note: <table><tr><th colspan="2">PIPE DEFLECTION</th></tr><tr><th>Amount of Deflection (%)</th><th>Payment</th></tr><tr><td>0.0 to 5.0</td><td>100% of the Unit Bid Price</td></tr><tr><td>5.1 to 9.9</td><td>50% of the Unit Bid Price ⁽¹⁾</td></tr><tr><td>10 or greater</td><td>Remove and Replace</td></tr></table> <p>(1) Provide Structural Analysis as indicated above. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price.</p>	PIPE DEFLECTION		Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment	0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price	5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price ⁽¹⁾	10 or greater	Remove and Replace		
PIPE DEFLECTION													
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment												
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price												
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price ⁽¹⁾												
10 or greater	Remove and Replace												
SUBSECTION: TABLE: REVISION:	701.05 PAYMENT PIPE DEFLECTION DETERMINED BY MANDREL TESTING Delete this table.												
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	713.02.01 Paint. Replace with the following: Conform to Section 842 and Section 846.												
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	713.03 CONSTRUCTION. Replace the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following: On interstates and parkways, and other routes approved by the State Highway Engineer, install pavement striping that is 6 inches in width.												
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	713.03.03 Paint Application. Replace the second paragraph with the following table: <table><tr><th>Material</th><th>Paint Application Rate</th><th>Glass Beads Application Rate</th></tr><tr><td>4 inch waterborne paint</td><td>Min. of 16.5 gallons/mile</td><td>Min. of 6 pounds/gallon</td></tr><tr><td>6 inch waterborne paint</td><td>Min. of 24.8 gallons/mile</td><td>Min. of 6 pounds/gallon</td></tr><tr><td>6 inch durable waterborne paint</td><td>Min. of 36 gallons/mile</td><td>Min. of 6 pounds/gallon</td></tr></table>	Material	Paint Application Rate	Glass Beads Application Rate	4 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 16.5 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon	6 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 24.8 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon	6 inch durable waterborne paint	Min. of 36 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon
Material	Paint Application Rate	Glass Beads Application Rate											
4 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 16.5 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon											
6 inch waterborne paint	Min. of 24.8 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon											
6 inch durable waterborne paint	Min. of 36 gallons/mile	Min. of 6 pounds/gallon											
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	713.03.04 Marking Removal. Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.												
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	713.05 PAYMENT. Insert the following codes and pay items below the Pavement Striping – Permanent Paint: <table><tr><td>Code</td><td>Pay Item</td><td>Pay Unit</td></tr><tr><td>24189ER</td><td>Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN W</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>24190ER</td><td>Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN Y</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>24191ER</td><td>Durable Waterborne Marking – 12 IN W</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr></table>	Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit	24189ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN W	Linear Foot	24190ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN Y	Linear Foot	24191ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 12 IN W	Linear Foot
Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit											
24189ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN W	Linear Foot											
24190ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 6 IN Y	Linear Foot											
24191ER	Durable Waterborne Marking – 12 IN W	Linear Foot											

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July 15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	714.03 CONSTRUCTION. Insert the following paragraph at the end of the third paragraph: Use Type I Tape for markings on bridge decks, JPC pavement and JPC intersections. Thermoplastic should only be used for markings on asphalt pavement.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	714.03.07 Marking Removal. Replace the third sentence of the paragraph with the following: Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	716.01 DESCRIPTION. Insert the following after the first sentence: Energize lighting as soon as it is fully functional and ready for inspection. Ensure that lighting remains operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has provided written acceptance of the electrical work.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	716.02.01 Roadway Lighting Materials. Replace the last two sentences of the paragraph with the following: Submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings, and any requested design data to the Division of Traffic Operations. Do not begin work until shop drawings are approved. Notify the Engineer when submitting any information to the Division of Traffic Operations. Do not make substitutions for approved materials without written permission as described above.
SECTION: REVISION:	717 – THERMOPLASTIC INTERSECTION MARKINGS. Replace the section name with the following: INTERSECTION MARKINGS.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	717.01 DESCRIPTION: Replace the paragraph with the following: Furnish and install thermoplastic or Type I tape intersection markings (Stop Bars, Crosswalks, Turn Arrows, etc.) Thermoplastic markings may be installed by either a machine applied, screed extrusion process or by applying preformed thermoplastic intersection marking material.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	717.02 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. Insert the following subsection: 717.02.06 Type I Tape. Conform to Section 836.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	717.03.03 Application. Insert the following part to the subsection: B) Type I Tape Intersection Markings. Apply according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Cut all tape at pavement joints when applied to concrete surfaces.

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	717.03.05 Proving Period. A) Requirements. Insert the following to this section: 2) Type I Tape. During the proving period, ensure that the pavement marking material shows no signs of failure due to blistering, excessive cracking, bleeding, staining, discoloration, oil content of the pavement materials, drippings, chipping, spalling, poor adhesion to the pavement, loss of retroreflectivity, vehicular damage, and normal wear. Type I Tape is manufactured off site and warranted by the manufacturer to meet certain retroreflective requirements. As long as the material is adequately bonded to the surface and shows no signs of failure due to the other items listed in Subsection 714.03.06 A) 1), retroreflectivity readings will not be required. In the absence of readings, the Department will accept tape based on a nighttime visual observation.																																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	717.03.06 Marking Removal. Replace the third sentence of the paragraph with the following: Vacuum all marking material and removal debris concurrently with the marking removal operation.																																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	717.05 PAYMENT. Insert the following bid item codes: <table><tr><td><u>Code</u></td><td><u>Pay Unit</u></td><td><u>Pay Item</u></td></tr><tr><td>06563</td><td>Pave Marking – R/R X Bucks 16 IN</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>20782NS714</td><td>Pave Marking Thermo – Bike</td><td>Each</td></tr><tr><td>23251ES717, 23264ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape X-Walk, Size</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>23252ES717, 23265ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape Stop Bar, Size</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>23253ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape Cross Hatch</td><td>Square Foot</td></tr><tr><td>23254ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape Dotted Lane Extension</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>23255ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape Arrow, Type</td><td>Each</td></tr><tr><td>23268ES717-23270ES717</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>23256ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape- ONLY</td><td>Each</td></tr><tr><td>23257ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY I Tape- SCHOOL</td><td>Each</td></tr><tr><td>23266ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY 1 Tape R/R X Bucks-16 IN</td><td>Linear Foot</td></tr><tr><td>23267ES717</td><td>Pave Mark TY 1 Tape-Bike</td><td>Each</td></tr></table>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	06563	Pave Marking – R/R X Bucks 16 IN	Linear Foot	20782NS714	Pave Marking Thermo – Bike	Each	23251ES717, 23264ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape X-Walk, Size	Linear Foot	23252ES717, 23265ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Stop Bar, Size	Linear Foot	23253ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Cross Hatch	Square Foot	23254ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Dotted Lane Extension	Linear Foot	23255ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Arrow, Type	Each	23268ES717-23270ES717			23256ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- ONLY	Each	23257ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- SCHOOL	Each	23266ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape R/R X Bucks-16 IN	Linear Foot	23267ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape-Bike	Each
<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>																																						
06563	Pave Marking – R/R X Bucks 16 IN	Linear Foot																																						
20782NS714	Pave Marking Thermo – Bike	Each																																						
23251ES717, 23264ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape X-Walk, Size	Linear Foot																																						
23252ES717, 23265ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Stop Bar, Size	Linear Foot																																						
23253ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Cross Hatch	Square Foot																																						
23254ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Dotted Lane Extension	Linear Foot																																						
23255ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape Arrow, Type	Each																																						
23268ES717-23270ES717																																								
23256ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- ONLY	Each																																						
23257ES717	Pave Mark TY I Tape- SCHOOL	Each																																						
23266ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape R/R X Bucks-16 IN	Linear Foot																																						
23267ES717	Pave Mark TY 1 Tape-Bike	Each																																						
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	725.02.02 Type VI Class C & CT. Replace bullet 2) with the following: 2) The SCI100GM System as developed by SCI Products, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois. For all miscellaneous metal work conform to ASTM A 36 and galvanize according to ASTM A 123. For the SCI100GM fender panels conform to AASHTO 180. Galvanize the SCI100GM fender panels and SCI100GM -beam connectors after fabrication according to ASTM A 123.																																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	725.02.04 Type VII Class C. Replace bullet 2) with the following: 2) The SCI100GM System as developed by SCI Products, Inc. of St. Charles, Illinois. For all miscellaneous metal work conform to ASTM A 36 and galvanize according to ASTM A 123. For the SCI100GM fender panels conform to AASHTO 180. Galvanize the SCI100GM fender panels and SCI100GM-beam connectors after fabrication according to ASTM A 123.																																							
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS. Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph and add the following to the second paragraph. When supplying cement with a SO ₃ content above the value in table I of ASTM C 150, include supportive ASTM C 1038 14-day expansion test data for the supplied SO ₃ content on the certification.																																							

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	805.01 GENERAL. Replace the second paragraph with the following: The Department’s List of Approved Materials includes the Aggregate Source List, the list of Class A and Class B Polish-Resistant Aggregate Sources, and the Concrete Restriction List.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	805.04 CONCRETE. Delete footnote (1) The permissible lightweight particle content of gravel coarse aggregate for reinforced concrete box culvert sections, concrete pipe, pipe arches, or for use only in concrete that will be permanently protected from freezing by 2 feet or more of cover is 10.0 percent.
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	805.04 CONCRETE. Replace the “AASHTO T 160” reference in first sentence of the third paragraph with “KM 64-629”
SUBSECTION: TABLE: PART: REVISION:	805.15 GRADATION ACCEPTANCE OF NON-SPECIFICATION COARSE AGGREGATE. AGGREGATE SIZE USE Cement Concrete Structures and Incidental Construction Replace “9-M for Waterproofing Overlays” with “8 or 9-M for Waterproofing Overlays”

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: 805.15 GRADATION ACCEPTANCE OF NON-SPECIFICATION COARSE AGGREGATE.
REVISION: Replace the "SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES" table in with the following:

SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES																		
AMOUNTS FINER THAN EACH LABORATORY SIEVE (SQUARE OPENINGS) PERCENTAGE BY WEIGHT																		
Aggregate Size	Sieve	Nominal ⁽³⁾ Maximum Aggregate Size	4 inch	3 1/2 inch	3 inch	2 1/2 inch	2 inch	1 1/2 inch	1 inch	3/4 inch	1/2 inch	3/8 inch	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 100	No. 200
1	3 1/2 inch	100		90-100		25-60		0-15		0-5								
2	2 1/2 inch				100	90-100	35-70	0-15		0-5								
23	2 inch				100		40-90		0-15		0-5							
3	2 inch					100	90-100	35-70	0-15		0-5							
357	2 inch					100	95-100		35-70		10-30		0-5					
4	1 1/2 inch						100	90-100	20-55	0-15		0-5						
467	1 1/2 inch						100	95-100		35-70		10-30	0-5					
5	1 inch							100	90-100	20-55	0-10	0-5						
57	1 inch							100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5				
610	1 inch							100	85-100		40-75		15-40					
67	3/4 inch								100	90-100		20-55	0-10	0-5				
68	3/4 inch								100	90-100		30-65	5-25	0-10	0-5			
710	3/4 inch								100	80-100		30-75	0-30					
78	1/2 inch									100	90-100	40-75	5-25	0-10	0-5			
8	3/8 inch										100	85-100	10-30	0-10	0-5			
9-M	3/8 inch										100	75-100	0-25	0-5				
10 ⁽²⁾	No. 4											100	85-100				10-30	
11 ⁽²⁾	No. 4											100	40-90	10-40			0-5	
DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE ⁽¹⁾	3/4 inch								100	70-100		50-80	30-65			10-40		4-13
CRUSHED STONE BASE ⁽¹⁾	1 1/2 inch					100		90-100		60-95		30-70	15-55			5-20		0-8

⁽¹⁾ Gradation performed by wet sieve KM 64-620 or AASHTO T 11/T 27.
⁽²⁾ Sizes shown for convenience and are not to be considered as coarse aggregates.
⁽³⁾ Nominal Maximum Size is the largest sieve on the gradation table for an aggregate size on which any material may be retained.
Note: The Department will allow blending of same source/same type aggregate when precise procedures are used such as cold feed, belt, or equivalent and combining of sizes or types of aggregate using the weigh hopper at concrete plants or controlled feed belts at the pugmill to obtain designated sizes.

Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

SUBSECTION: REVISION:	805.16 SAMPLING AND TESTING. Replace the “AASHTO T 160” method with the “KM 64-629” method for the Concrete Beam Expansion Test. Replace the “ASTM D 3042” method with the “KM 64-625” method for Insoluble Residue.					
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	810.04.01 Coating Requirements. Replace the “Subsection 806.07” references with “Subsection 806.06”					
SUBSECTION: PART: REVISION:	810.06.01 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. B) Culvert and Entrance Pipe. Replace the title with the following: B) Culvert Pipe, Storm Sewer, and Entrance Pipe.					
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	823.02 LIQUID MEMBRANE FORMING COMPOUNDS. Add the following: Effective July 1, 2011, to remain on or be added to the Department’s approved list, products must have completed testing or been submitted for testing through the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for Concrete Curing Compounds.					
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	837.03 APPROVAL. Replace the last sentence with the following: The Department will sample and evaluate for approval each lot of thermoplastic material delivered for use per contract prior to installation of the thermoplastic material. Do not allow the installation of thermoplastic material until it has been approved by the Division of Materials. Allow the Department a minimum of 10 working days to evaluate and approve thermoplastic material.					
SUBSECTION: REVISION:	837.03.01 Composition. COMPOSITION Table: Replace <table border="1"><tr><td>Lead Chromate</td><td>0.0 max.</td><td>4.0 min.</td></tr></table> with <table border="1"><tr><td>Heavy Metals Content</td><td>Comply with 40 CFR 261</td></tr></table>	Lead Chromate	0.0 max.	4.0 min.	Heavy Metals Content	Comply with 40 CFR 261
Lead Chromate	0.0 max.	4.0 min.				
Heavy Metals Content	Comply with 40 CFR 261					
SUBSECTION: TABLE: REVISION:	842.02 APPROVAL. PAINT COMPOSITION Revise the following in the table: Replace the 2.0ΔE* values in the table with 4.0ΔE* for both Yellow and White Paint on both the Daytime and Nighttime Color Spectrophotometer.					
SECTION: REVISION:	DIVISION 800 MATERIAL DETAILS Add the following section in Division 800 SECTION 846 – DURABLE WATERBORNE PAINT 846.01 DESCRIPTION. This section covers quick-drying durable waterborne pavement striping paint for permanent applications. The paint shall be ready-mixed, one-component, 100% acrylic waterborne striping paint suitable for application on such traffic-bearing surfaces as Portland cement concrete, bituminous cement concrete, asphalt, tar, and previously painted areas of these surfaces. 846.02 Approval. Select materials that conform to the composition requirements below. Provide independent analysis data and certification for each formulation stating the total concentration of each heavy metal present, the test method used for each determination, and compliance to 40 CFR 261 for leachable heavy metals content. Submit initial samples for approval before beginning striping					

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

operations. The initial sample may be sent from the manufacture of the paint. The Department will randomly sample and evaluate the paint each week that the striping operations are in progress.

The non-volatile portion of the vehicle shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer as determined by infrared spectral analysis. The acrylic resin used shall be a 100% cross-linking acrylic as evidenced by infrared peaks at wavelengths 1568, 1624, and 1672 cm-1 with intensities equal to those produced by an acrylic resin known to be 100% cross-linking.

PAINT COMPOSITION		
Property and Test Method	Yellow	White
Daytime Color (CIELAB) Spectrophotometer using illuminant D65 at 45° illumination and 0° viewing with a 2° observer	L* 81.76 a* 19.79 b* 89.89 Maximum allowable variation 4.0ΔE*	L* 93.51 a* -1.01 b* 0.70 Maximum allowable variation 4.0ΔE*
Nighttime Color (CIELAB) Spectrophotometer using illuminant A at 45° illumination and 0° viewing with a 2° observer	L* 86.90 a* 24.80 b* 95.45 Maximum allowable variation 4.0ΔE*	L* 93.45 a* -0.79 b* 0.43 Maximum allowable variation 4.0ΔE*
Heavy Metals Content	Comply with 40 CFR 261	Comply with 40 CFR 261
Titanium Dioxide ASTM D 4764	NA	10% by weight of pigment min.
VOC ASTM D 2369 and D 4017	1.25 lb/gal max.	1.25 l /gal max.
Contrast Ratio (at 15 mils wft)	0.97	0.99

846.02.01 Manufacturers Certification. Provide a certification of analysis for each lot of traffic paint produced stating conformance to the requirements of this section. Report the formulation identification, traffic paint trade name, color, date of manufacturer, total quantity of lot produced, actual quantity of traffic paint represented, sampling method utilized to obtain the samples, and data for each sample tested to represent each lot produced.

846.03 ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES FOR NON-SPECIFICATION DURABLE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT STRIPING PAINT. When non-specification paint is inadvertently incorporated into the work the Department will accept the material with a reduction in pay. The percentage deduction is cumulative based on its compositional properties, but will not exceed 60 percent. The Department will calculate the payment reduction on the unit bid price for the routes where the non-specification paint was used.

DURABLE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT STRIPING PAINT REDUCTION SCHEDULE						
Non-conforming Property	Resin	Color	Contrast	TiO ₂	VOC	Heavy Metals Content
Reduction Rate	60%	10%	10%	10%	60%	60%

**Supplemental Specifications to The Standard Specifications
for Road and Bridge Construction, 2008 Edition**
(Effective with the July15, 2011 Letting)

APPENDIX A: PART: REVISION:	TABLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES. 601.03.03 Replace with the following: Concrete accuracy of individual ingredient material for each batch. ± 2.0% for aggregates ± 1.0% for water ± 1.0% for cement in batches of 4 cubic yards or greater ± 1.0% for total cementitious materials in batches of 4 cubic yards or greater 0.0% to + 4.0% for cement in batches less than 4 cubic yards 0.0% to + 4.0% for total cementitious materials in batches less than 4 cubic yards ± 3.0% for admixtures
APPENDIX A: PART: REVISION:	TABLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES. 601.03.03 C) 2) Delete

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED or flip disk/LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- 2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
 - a) Keyboard or keypad.
 - b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
 - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
 - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Allow direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source when desired.
- 7) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 8) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 9) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- 10) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.

11

- 11) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
- 12) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.
- 13) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 14) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 15) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 16) Provide a controller that is password protected.
- 17) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
- 18) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/	/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/	/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/	LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/	/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/	/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/	/NEXT/**/MILES/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/	/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/BRIDGE/WORK/**0 FT/	/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/	/BUMP/AHEAD/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/	/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.

Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Requirements for Flip-Disc Type Signs. Flip-disc type signs will have the following additional requirements:

- 1) Disc faces are fluorescent yellow on one side, and flat black on the reverse.
- 2) Discs are at least 3.5 square inches with a minimum character size of 5 discs horizontally by 7 discs vertically.
- 3) Discs are designed to operate without lubrication for at least 200 million operations.
- 4) Line change speed of 600 milliseconds or less.
- 5) When power is lost, the sign automatically becomes blank or displays a preprogrammed default message.

2.4 Power.

- 1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.
- 2) Diesel Power Source. Ensure the following is provided for:
 - a) At least 24 spare bulbs available on the project for quick replacement of burned out bulbs.
 - b) Black light at both top and bottom of each line to illuminate discs for visibility at night or under adverse weather conditions, for flip disk signs.

- 11
- c) Diesel generator and electric start assembly, including batteries and a fuel capacity adequate to provide at least 72 hours continuous operation without refueling.
 - d) Fuel gage.
 - e) Provide all other specific features, such as bulb size, protection from sun glare, and shock protection for electronics and bulbs, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater. Unless the Contract specifies flip-disk signs, use Class I signs on interstates and parkways.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel or disk.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

January 5, 2010

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ROCK BLASTING

1.0 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of fracturing rock and constructing stable final rock cut faces using presplit blasting and production blasting techniques.

2.0 MATERIALS. Deliver, store, and use explosives according to the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable laws. Do not use explosives outside their recommended use date. Verify date of manufacture and provide copies of the technical data sheets (TDS) and material safety data sheets (MSDS) to the Engineer. Explosives and initiating devices include, but are not necessarily limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, slurries, water gels, emulsions, blasting agents, initiating explosives, detonators, blasting caps, and detonating cord.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish copies or other proof of all-applicable permits and licenses. Comply with Federal, State, and local regulations on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Regulations include but are not limited to the following:

- 1) KRS 351.310 through 351.9901.
- 2) 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165
- 3) Applicable rules and regulations issued by the Office of Mine Safety and Licensing.
- 4) Safety and health. OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart U.
- 5) Storage, security, and accountability. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF), 27 CFR Part 181.
- 6) Shipment. DOT, 49 CFR Parts 171-179, 390-397.

3.1 Blaster-in-Charge. Designate in writing a blaster-in-charge and any proposed alternates for the position. Submit documentation showing the blaster-in-charge, and alternates, have a valid Kentucky blaster's license. Ensure the blaster-in-charge or approved alternate is present at all times during blasting operations.

3.2 Blasting Plans. Blasting plans and reports are for quality control and record keeping purposes. Blasting reports are to be signed by the blaster-in-charge or the alternate blaster-in-charge. The general review and acceptance of blasting plans does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility whatsoever for conformance to regulations or for obtaining the required results.

A) General Blasting Plan. Submit a general blasting plan for acceptance at least 15 working days before drilling operations begin. Include, as a minimum, the following safety and procedural details:

- 1) Working procedures and safety precautions for storing, transporting, handling, detonating explosives. Include direction on pre and post blast audible procedures, methods of addressing misfires, and methods of addressing inclement weather, including lightning.
- 2) Proposed product selection for both dry and wet holes. Furnish Manufacturer's TDS and MSDS for all explosives, primers, initiators, and other blasting devices.
- 3) Proposed initiation and delay methods.

- 4) Proposed format for providing all the required information for the site specific blasting shot reports.

B) Preblast Meeting. Prior to drilling operations, conduct a preblast meeting to discuss safety and traffic control issues and any site specific conditions that will need to be addressed. Ensure, at a minimum, that the Engineer or lead inspector, Superintendent, blaster-in-charge, and all personnel involved in the blasting operation are present. Site specific conditions include blast techniques; communication procedures; contingency plans and equipment for dealing with errant blast material. The conditions of the General Blasting plan will be discussed at this meeting. Record all revisions and additions made to the blasting plan and obtain written concurrence by the blaster-in-charge. Provide a copy of the signed blast plan to the Engineer along with the sign in sheet from the preblast meeting.

3.3 Preblast Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring and Control. Before blasting, arrange for a preblast condition survey of nearby buildings, structures, or utilities, within 500 feet of the blast or that could be at risk from blasting damage. Provide the Engineer a listing of all properties surveyed and any owners denying entry or failing to respond. Notify the Engineer and occupants of buildings at risk at least 24 hours before blasting.

Limit ground vibrations and airblast to levels that will not exceed limits of 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165. More restrictive levels may be specified in the Contract.

Size all blast designs based on vibration, distance to nearest building or utility, blast site geometry, atmospheric conditions and other factors. Ground vibrations are to be controlled according to the blasting standards and scaled distance formulas in 805 KAR 4:020 or by the use of seismographs as allowed in 805 KAR 4:030. The Department will require seismographs at the nearest allowable location to the protected site when blasting occurs within 500 feet of buildings, structures, or utilities.

3.4 Blasting. Drill and blast at the designated slope lines according to the blasting plan. Perform presplitting to obtain smooth faces in the rock and shale formations. Perform the presplitting before blasting and excavating the interior portion of the specified cross section at any location. The Department may allow blasting for fall benches and haul roads prior to presplitting when blasting is a sufficient distance from the final slope and results are satisfactory to the Engineer. Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories necessary to obtain the required results.

Free blast holes of obstructions for their entire depth. Place charges without caving the blast hole walls. Stem the upper portion of all blast holes with dry sand or other granular material passing the 3/8-inch sieve. Dry drill cuttings are acceptable for stemming when blasts are more than 800 feet from the nearest dwelling.

Stop traffic during blasting operations when blasting near any road and ensure traffic does not pass through the Danger Zone. The blaster-in-charge will define the Danger Zone prior to each blast. Ensure traffic is stopped outside the Danger Zone, and in no case within 800 feet of the blast location.

Following a blast, stop work in the entire blast area, and check for misfires before allowing worker to return to excavate the rock.

11D

Remove or stabilize all cut face rock that is loose, hanging, or potentially dangerous. Leave minor irregularities or surface variations in place if they do not create a hazard. Drill the next lift only after the cleanup work and stabilization work is complete.

When blasting operations cause fracturing of the final rock face, repair or stabilize it in an approved manner at no cost to the Department.

Halt blasting operations in areas where any of the following occur:

- 1) Slopes are unstable;
- 2) Slopes exceed tolerances or overhangs are created;
- 3) Backslope damage occurs;
- 4) Safety of the public is jeopardized;
- 5) Property or natural features are endangered;
- 6) Fly rock is generated; or
- 7) Excessive ground or airblast vibrations occur in an area where damage to buildings, structures, or utilities is possible.
- 8) The Engineer determines that materials have become unsuitable for blasting

Blasting operations may continue at a reasonable distance from the problem area or in areas where the problems do not exist. Make the necessary modifications to the blasting operations and perform a test blast to demonstrate resolution of the problem.

A) Drill Logs. Maintain a layout drawing designating hole numbers with corresponding drill logs and provide a copy of this information to the blaster prior to loading the hole. Ensure the individual hole logs completed by the driller(s) show their name; date drilled; total depth drilled; and depths and descriptions of significant conditions encountered during drilling that may affect loading such as water, voids, changes in rock type.

B) Presplitting. Conduct presplitting operations in conformance with Subsection 204.03.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

3.5 Shot Report. Maintain all shot reports on site for review by the Department. Within one day after a blast, complete a shot report according to the record keeping requirements of 805 KAR 4:050. Include all results from airblast and seismograph monitoring.

3.6 Unacceptable Blasting. When unacceptable blasting occurs, the Department will halt all blasting operations. Blasting will not resume until the Department completes its investigation and all concerns are addressed. A blast is unacceptable when it results in fragmentation beyond the final rock face, fly rock, excessive vibration or airblast, overbreak, damage to the final rock face or overhang. Assume the cost for all resulting damages to private and public property and hold the Department harmless.

When an errant blast or fly rock causes damage to or blocks a road or conveyance adjacent to the roadway, remove all debris from the roadway as quickly as practicable and perform any necessary repairs. Additionally, when specified in the Contract, the Department will apply a penalty.

11D

4.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The Department will not measure this work for payment and will consider all items contained in this note to be incidental to either Roadway Excavation or Embankment-in-Place, as applicable. However, if the Engineer directs in writing slope changes, then the Department will pay for the second presplitting operation as Extra Work.

The Department will measure for payment material lying outside the typical section due to seams, broken formations, or earth pockets, including any earth overburden removed with this material, only when the work is performed under authorized adjustments.

The Department will not measure for payment any extra material excavated because of the drill holes being offset outside the designated slope lines.

The Department will not measure for payment any material necessary to be removed due to the inefficient or faulty blasting practices.

May 6, 2008

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

TRANSPORTATION CABINET DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS

- I. Application
- II. Nondiscrimination of Employees (KRS 344)
- III. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wages
- IV. Statements and Payrolls

I. APPLICATION

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.

2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT KRS CHAPTER 344 EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy). The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), except that such notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, or national origin when religion, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual

because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

III. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGES

1. These special provisions are supplemented elsewhere in the contract by special provisions which set forth certain predetermined minimum wage rates. The contractor shall pay not less than those rates.

2. The minimum wage determination schedule shall be posted by the contractor, in a manner prescribed by the Department of Highways, at the site of the work in prominent places where it can be easily seen by the workers.

IV. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

1. All contractors and subcontractors affected by the terms of KRS 337.505 to 337.550 shall keep full and accurate payroll records covering all disbursements of wages to their employees to whom they are required to pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto will be maintained during the course of the work and preserved for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of this contract.

2. The payroll records shall contain the name, address and social security number of each employee, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, itemized deductions made and actual wages paid.

3. The contractor shall make his daily records available at the project site for inspection by the State Department of Highways contracting office or his authorized representative.

Periodic investigations shall be conducted as required to assure compliance with the labor provisions of the contract. Interrogation of employees and officials of the contractor shall be permitted during working hours.

Aggrieved workers, Highway Managers, Assistant District Engineers, Resident Engineers and Project Engineers shall report all complaints and violations to the Division of Contract Procurement.

The contractor shall be notified in writing of apparent violations. The contractor may correct the reported violations and notify the Department of Highways of the action taken or may request an informal hearing. The request for hearing shall be in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of the reported violation. The contractor may submit

records and information which will aid in determining the true facts relating to the reported violations.

Any person or organization aggrieved by the action taken or the findings established as a result of an informal hearing by the Division of Contract Procurement may request a formal hearing.

4. The wages of labor shall be paid in legal tender of the United States, except that this condition will be considered satisfied if payment is made by a negotiable check, on a solvent bank, which may be cashed readily by the employee in the local community for the full amount, without discount or collection charges of any kind. Where checks are used for payments, the contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for them to be cashed and shall give information regarding such arrangements.

5. No fee of any kind shall be asked or accepted by the contractor or any of his agents from any person as a condition of employment on the project.

6. No laborers shall be charged for any tools used in performing their respective duties except for reasonably avoidable loss or damage thereto.

7. Every employee on the work covered by this contract shall be permitted to lodge, board, and trade where and with whom he elects and neither the contractor nor his agents, nor his employees shall directly or indirectly require as a condition of employment that an employee shall lodge, board or trade at a particular place or with a particular person.

8. Every employee on the project covered by this contract shall be an employee of either the prime contractor or an approved subcontractor.

9. No charge shall be made for any transportation furnished by the contractor or his agents to any person employed on the work.

10. No individual shall be employed as a laborer or mechanic on this contract except on a wage basis, but this shall not be construed to prohibit the rental of teams, trucks or other equipment from individuals.

No Covered employee may be employed on the work except in accordance with the classification set forth in the schedule mentioned above; provided, however, that in the event additional classifications are required, application shall be made by the contractor to the Department of Highways and (1) the Department shall request appropriate classifications and rates from the proper agency, or (2) if there is urgent need for additional classification to avoid undue delay in the work, the contractor may employ such workmen at rates deemed comparable to rates established for similar classifications provided he has made written application through the Department of Highways, addressed to the proper agency, for the supplemental rates. The contractor shall retroactively adjust, upon receipt of the supplemental rates schedule, the wages of any employee paid less than the established rate and may adjust the wages of any employee overpaid.

11. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any work-week in which he is employed on such work, to work in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such work-week unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such work-week. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. This agreement shall be in writing and shall be executed prior to the employee working in excess of eight (8) hours, but not more than ten (10) hours, in any one (1) calendar day.

12. Payments to the contractor may be suspended or withheld due to failure of the contractor to pay any laborer or

mechanic employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required under the terms of the contract. The Department may suspend or withhold payments only after the contractor has been given written notice of the alleged violation and the contractor has failed to comply with the wage determination of the Department of Highways.

13. Contractors and subcontractors shall comply with the sections of Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 337 relating to contracts for Public Works.

Revised 2-16-95

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (6) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months of following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with the state in matters in which he was directly involved during his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including, but not limited to, filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers.

KRS 11A.040 (8) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person in a matter before a state agency in which the former public servant was directly involved, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, Room 136, Capitol Building, 700 Capitol Avenue, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall apply to this Contract. The apparent low Bidder will be required to submit EEO forms to the Division of Construction Procurement, which will then forward to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for review and approval. No award will become effective until all forms are submitted and EEO/CC has certified compliance. The required EEO forms are as follows:

- EEO-1: Employer Information Report
- Affidavit of Intent to Comply
- Employee Data Sheet
- Subcontractor Report

These forms are available on the Finance and Administration's web page under ***Vendor Information, Standard Attachments and General Terms*** at the following address:
<https://www.eProcurement.ky.gov>.

Bidders currently certified as being in compliance by the Finance and Administration Cabinet may submit a copy of their approval letter in lieu of the referenced EEO forms.

For questions or assistance please contact the Finance and Administration Cabinet by email at **finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov** or by phone at 502-564-2874.

General Decision Number: KY100211 08/26/2011 KY211

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Anderson, Bath, Bourbon, Boyd, Boyle, Bracken, Breckinridge, Bullitt, Carroll, Carter, Clark, Elliott, Fayette, Fleming, Franklin, Gallatin, Grant, Grayson, Greenup, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Jefferson, Jessamine, Larue, Lewis, Madison, Marion, Mason, Meade, Mercer, Montgomery, Nelson, Nicholas, Oldham, Owen, Robertson, Rowan, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Trimble, Washington and Woodford Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	10/22/2010
1	11/05/2010
2	12/03/2010
3	12/17/2010
4	12/31/2010
5	01/28/2011
6	03/25/2011
7	05/06/2011
8	06/03/2011
9	07/01/2011
10	07/22/2011
11	07/29/2011
12	08/12/2011
13	08/26/2011

BRIN0004-003 06/01/2011

BRECKENRIDGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 24.11	10.07

BRKY0001-005 06/01/2011		

BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, & TRIMBLE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 24.11	10.07

BRKY0002-006 06/01/2011		

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 26.57	10.26

BRKY0007-004 06/01/2011

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT, FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 28.29	16.80

BRKY0017-004 06/01/2009

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN,
HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS,
OWEN, SCOTT, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 24.11	9.97

CARP0064-001 07/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 25.95	13.26
Diver.....	\$ 39.30	13.26
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 26.20	13.26

ELEC0212-008 05/31/2011

BRACKEN, GALLATIN and GRANT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 26.11	14.94

* ELEC0212-014 06/27/2011

BRACKEN, GALLATIN & GRANT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communication Technician.....	\$ 21.55	8.46

ELEC0317-012 06/01/2010

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicer.....	\$ 32.68	18.13
Electrician.....	\$ 31.87	19.58

ELEC0369-007 05/26/2010

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRAONKLIN, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON, MARION, MEADE, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NELSON, NICHOLAS, OLDHAM, OWEN, ROBERTSON, SCOTT, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON, & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 29.27	13.08

ELEC0575-002 05/31/2010		

FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & MASON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 30.69	12.48

ENGI0181-018 07/01/2011		

	Rates	Fringes
Operating Engineer:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.50	13.00
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.08	13.00
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.46	13.00
GROUP 4.....	\$ 23.82	13.00

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor;

Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Concrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points; & Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 - All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling leads equals or exceeds 150 ft. - \$1.00 over Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10%

ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0044-009 06/01/2009

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON, ROBERTSON,
BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson, Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan);
CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent);
FLEMING (Western part, excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains, Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover, Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg, Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley & Washington);
NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle, Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers & Oakland Mills);
OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook, Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita & Wheatley);
SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle, Davis, Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford, Rogers Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall)

Rates

Fringes

IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 23.55	16.72
Structural.....	\$ 26.17	16.72

IRON0070-006 06/01/2011

ANDERSON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN,
GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON,
MARION, MEADE, MERCER, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER,
TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD
BOURBON (Southern two-thirds, including Townships of Austerlity,
Centerville, Clintonville, Elizabeth, Hutchison, Littlerock,
North Middletown & Paris);
CARROLL (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Carrollton,
Easterday, English, Locust, Louis, Prestonville & Worthville);
CLARK (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Becknerville,
Flanagan, Ford, Pine Grove, Winchester & Wyandotte);
OWEN (Eastern eighth, including Townships of Glenmary, Gratz,
Monterey, Perry Park & Tacketts Mill);
SCOTT (Southern third, including Townships of Georgetown, Great
Crossing, Newtown, Stampling Ground & Woodlake);

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 25.77	18.28

IRON0372-006 06/26/2011

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON and ROBERTSON
BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson,
Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan);
CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent);
FLEMING (Western part, Excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax,
Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport,
Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills,
Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar
Plains,
Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover,
Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg,
Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley &
Washington);
NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle,
Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers &
Oakland Mills);
OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook,
Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New
Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita &
Wheatley);
SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle,
Davis, Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford, Rogers
Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING		
Beyond 30-mile radius of		
Hamilton County, Ohio		

Courthouse.....	\$ 26.75	17.40
Up to & including 30-mile radius of Hamilton County, Ohio Courthouse.....	\$ 26.50	17.40

IRON0769-007 06/01/2011

BATH, BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS, MONTGOMERY & ROWAN
CLARK (Eastern third, including townships of Bloomingdale,
Hunt, Indian Fields, Kiddville, Loglick, Rightangele & Thomson);
FLEMING (Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville,
Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City,
Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton,
Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains,
Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Eastern third, including Townships of Helena, Marshall,
Orangeburg, Plumville & Springdale);
NICHOLAS (Eastern eighth, including the Township of Moorefield
Sprout)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER.....	\$ 30.96	18.07
ZONE 1.....	\$ 29.59	18.07
ZONE 2.....	\$ 31.36	18.07
ZONE 3.....	\$ 32.96	18.07

 ZONE 1 - Up to 10 mi. radius of union hall, Ashland, Ky.,
 1643 Greenup Avenue
 ZONE 2 - 10 to 50 mi. radius of union hall;
 ZONE 3 - 50 mi. radius and beyond

LABO0189-003 07/01/2010

BATH, BOURBON, BOYD, BOYLE, BRACKEN, CARTER, CLARK, ELLIOTT,
FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN, GALLATIN, GRANT, GREENUP, HARRISON,
JESSAMINE, LEWIS, MADISON, MASON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS,
OWEN, ROBERTSON, ROWAN, SCOTT, & WOOLFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 20.61	10.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 20.86	10.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 20.91	10.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 21.51	10.35

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement
Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter
Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines;
Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear,
Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson;
Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway
Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler;
Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail
& Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer;

Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper;
Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer);
Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder;
Burner & Welder; Bushhammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete
Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter;
Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder
Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving
Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven
Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger;
Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind
Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder;
Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman;
Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail
Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free
Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster;
& Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal
Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen &
Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0189-008 07/01/2010

ANDERSON, BULLITT, CARROLL, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE,
MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE &
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 20.91	10.05
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.16	10.05
GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.21	10.05
GROUP 4.....	\$ 21.81	10.05

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement
Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter
Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines;
Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear,
Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson;
Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway
Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler;
Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail
& Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer;
Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper;
Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer);
Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder;

Burner & Welder; Bushhammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0189-009 07/01/2010

BRECKINRIDGE & GRAYSON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.16	9.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.41	9.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.46	9.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.06	9.80

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushhammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger;

Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind
Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder;
Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman;
Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail
Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free
Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster;
& Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal
Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen &
Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

PAIN0012-005 06/11/2005

BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN,
HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS,
ROBERTSON, SCOTT & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Bridge/Equipment Tender and/or Containment Builder..	\$ 18.90	5.90
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 21.30	5.90
Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge & Lead Abatement.....	\$ 22.30	5.90
Sandblasting & Waterblasting.....	\$ 22.05	5.90
Spray.....	\$ 21.80	5.90

PAIN0012-017 06/01/2010

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & OWEN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Heavy & Highway Bridges - Guardrails - Lightpoles - Striping)		
Bridge Equipment Tender and Containment Builder.....	\$ 20.27	8.10
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 22.85	8.10
Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge & Lead Abatement.....	\$ 23.85	8.10
Sandblasting & Water Blasting.....	\$ 23.60	8.10
Spray.....	\$ 23.35	8.10

PAIN0118-004 05/01/2010

ANDERSON, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN,
HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY,
SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 18.50	10.30
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning.....	\$ 19.50	10.30

PAIN1072-003 12/01/2010		

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS and ROWAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges; Locks; Dams; Tension Towers & Energized Substations.....	\$ 29.03	11.90
Power Generating Facilities.	\$ 25.79	11.90

PLUM0248-003 06/01/2011		

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber and Steamfitter.....	\$ 32.00	16.24

PLUM0392-007 06/01/2008		

BRACKEN, CARROLL (Eastern Half), GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON, OWEN &
ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters.....	\$ 28.39	14.30

PLUM0502-003 08/01/2011		

BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL (Western Half), FRANKLIN
(Western three-fourths), GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON,
LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE &
WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER.....	\$ 31.00	16.13

SUKY2010-160 10/08/2001		

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 16.57	7.34
GROUP 2.....	\$ 16.68	7.34
GROUP 3.....	\$ 16.86	7.34

GROUP 4.....\$ 16.96 7.34

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Mobile Batch Truck Tender

GROUP 2 - Greaser; Tire Changer; & Mechanic Tender

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flatbed; Semi-trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Distributor; Mixer; & Truck Mechanic

GROUP 4 - Euclid & Other Heavy Earthmoving Equipment & Lowboy; Articulator Cat; 5-Axle Vehicle; Winch & A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Forklift when used to transport building materials; & Pavement Breaker

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

--
In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

----- -- WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries

of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7).
Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

These rates are listed pursuant to the Kentucky Determination No. CR-11-III- HWY dated August 04, 2011

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid after an employee works eight (8) hours a day or forty (40) hours a week, whichever gives the employee the greater wages. At least time and one-half the base rate is required for all overtime. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Ryan Griffith, Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

- 1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than \$2,000,000 General aggregate, \$2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, \$1,000,000 each occurrence.
- 2) Automobile Liability- \$1,000,000 per accident
- 3) Employers Liability:
 - a) \$100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
 - b) \$500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
 - c) \$100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease
- 4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
 - a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
 - b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."
- 5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 1
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
SECTION 0001 PAVING					
0010	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	13,761.000 TON		
0020	00020	TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	185.000 TON		
0030	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	27.800 TON		
0040	00214	CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	20,767.000 TON		
0050	00291	EMULSIFIED ASPHALT RS-2	3.400 TON		
0060	00339	CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	2,346.000 TON		
0070	02101	CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	145.000 SQYD		
SECTION 0002 ROADWAY					
0080	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	20.000 TON		
0090	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	943.000 LF		
0100	01010	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	260.000 LF		
0110	01020	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-4 IN	2.000 EACH		
0120	01024	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 2-4 IN	1.000 EACH		
0130	01032	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 4-4 IN	1.000 EACH		
0140	01792	ADJUST MANHOLE	3.000 EACH		
0150	01810	STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	6,177.000 LF		
0160	01880	BARRIER HEADER CURB	24.000 LF		
0170	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	12.000 EACH		
0180	02091	REMOVE PAVEMENT	1,915.000 SQYD		
0190	02159	TEMP DITCH	1,906.000 LF		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 2
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0200	02230	EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	106,383.000 CUYD		
0210	02242	WATER	900.000 MGAL		
0220	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	3,101.500 LF		
0230	02369	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	5.000 EACH		
0240	02371	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 7	2.000 EACH		
0250	02391	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	3.000 EACH		
0260	02397	TEMP GUARDRAIL	300.000 LF		
0270	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	72.000 EACH		
0280	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	43.000 EACH		
0290	02432	WITNESS POST	3.000 EACH		
0300	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING (16.54 ACRES)	(1.00) LS		
0310	02562	SIGNS	200.000 SQFT		
0320	02585	EDGE KEY	204.000 LF		
0330	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	(1.00) LS		
0340	02651	DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS)	(1.00) LS		
0350	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.000 EACH		
0360	02690	SAFELOADING	56.000 CUYD		
0370	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	1,906.000 LF		
0380	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	24.000 EACH		
0390	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	24.000 EACH		
0400	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	24.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 3
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0410	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	72.000 EACH		
0420	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	72.000 EACH		
0430	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	72.000 EACH		
0440	02709	CLEAN TEMP SILT FENCE	1,906.000 LF		
0450	02720	SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	2,097.000 SQYD		
0460	02726	STAKING	(1.00) LS		
0470	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	5,243.000 SQYD		
0480	05952	TEMP MULCH	80,077.000 SQYD		
0490	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	80,077.000 SQYD		
0500	05966	TOPDRESSING FERTILIZER	5.000 TON		
0510	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	80,077.000 SQYD		
0520	05989	SPECIAL SEEDING CROWN VETCH	20,019.000 SQYD		
0530	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	18,400.000 LF		
0540	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	9,622.000 LF		
0550	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	1,040.000 LF		
0560	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	1,790.000 LF		
0570	06565	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	380.000 LF		
0580	06568	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	166.000 LF		
0590	06570	PAVE MARKING-PAINT CROSS-HATCH	1,776.000 SQFT		
0600	06574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	27.000 EACH		
0610	06575	PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW	2.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 4
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0620	06588	PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-BY TEMP	13.000 EACH		
0630	06589	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MW	15.000 EACH		
0640	06591	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-BY	157.000 EACH		
0650	10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT	40,041.000 DOLL	1.00	40,041.00
0660	10030NS	ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	59,850.000 DOLL	1.00	59,850.00
0670	20550ND	SAWCUT PAVEMENT	740.000 LF		
0680	21802EN	G/R STEEL W BEAM-S FACE (7 FT POST)	200.000 LF		
0690	23131ER701	PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION	1,463.000 LF		
0700	23158ES505	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	56.000 SQFT		
SECTION 0003 DRAINAGE					
0710	00021	DRAINAGE BLANKET-EMBANKMENT	2,150.000 CUYD		
0720	00441	ENTRANCE PIPE-18 IN	217.000 LF		
0730	00521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	958.000 LF		
0740	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	815.000 LF		
0750	00524	STORM SEWER PIPE-24 IN	1,152.000 LF		
0760	01440	SLOPED BOX INLET-OUTLET TYPE 1	6.000 EACH		
0770	01456	CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	19.000 EACH		
0780	01490	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	8.000 EACH		
0790	01756	MANHOLE TYPE A	1.000 EACH		
0800	01761	MANHOLE TYPE B	3.000 EACH		
0810	02158	PAVED DITCH TYPE 2	138.000 SQYD		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 5
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0820	02483	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	469.000 TON		
0830	02484	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	343.500 TON		
0840	02599	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	13,340.000 SQYD		
0850	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	2,518.000 SQYD	2.00	5,036.00
0860	05990	SODDING	18,000.000 SQYD		
0870	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	8.680 CUYD		
0880	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	55.000 LB		
0890	20166ES810	TEMPORARY PIPE	639.000 LF		
SECTION 0004 ELECTRIC					
0900	24281EC	INSULATOR PIN TY 12.47/7.2KV	125.000 EACH		
0910	24282EC	PIN-POLE TOP-20 IN STRAIGHT OR OFFSET	28.000 EACH		
0920	24283EC	BOLT-MACHINE-1/2 IN	102.000 EACH		
0930	24284EC	BOLT-MACHINE-5/8 IN	192.000 EACH		
0940	24285EC	WASHER-SQUARE-3 IN CURVED	9.000 EACH		
0950	24286EC	WASHER-SQUARE-2 1/4"	507.000 EACH		
0960	24287EC	WASHER-ROUND-1 3/8 IN	100.000 EACH		
0970	24288EC	PIN-CROSSARM-CLAMP TYPE-1 IN X 10.5 IN	102.000 EACH		
0980	24289EC	CROSSARM-3 5/8 IN X 4 5/8 IN X 8 FT	50.000 EACH		
0990	24290EC	BOLT-CARRIAGE-3/8 IN X 4 1/2 IN	8.000 EACH		
1000	24291EC	SCREW-LAG 1/2 IN X 4 IN	4.000 EACH		
1010	24292EC	INSULATOR-POLYMER DISTRIBUTION DEAD END	65.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 6
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1020	24293EC	BOLT-DOUBLE ARMING-5/8 IN	55.000 EACH		
1030	24294EC	BOLT-EYE-5/8 IN	13.000 EACH		
1040	24295EC	CONNECTOR	(1.00) LS		
1050	24296EC	CONNECTOR-COMPRESSION	(1.00) LS		
1060	24297EC	NUT-EYE-5/8 IN	69.000 EACH		
1070	24298EC	ARRESTER-SURGE-9KV	6.000 EACH		
1080	24299EC	CUTOUT-DIST.-LOADBREAK-15KV-100A	13.000 EACH		
1090	24300EC	TRANSFORMER-SELF PROT-10KV 7200-240/120V	2.000 EACH		
1100	24301EC	TRANSFORMER-CONVENTIONAL-75KVA-12470-277	3.000 EACH		
1110	24302EC	TRANSFORMER-CONVENTIONAL-25KVA-12470-277	3.000 EACH		
1120	24303EC	WIRE HOLDER	3.000 EACH		
1130	24304EC	CLAMP-HOT LINE	10.000 EACH		
1140	24305EC	JUMPERS-BARE-STRANDED	(1.00) LS		
1150	24306EC	JUMPERS-SERVICE	(1.00) LS		
1160	24307EC	POLE NUMBERS-METAL	30.000 EACH		
1170	24308EC	SHACKLE-ANCHOR	3.000 EACH		
1180	24309EC	ROD-ARMOR	6.000 EACH		
1190	24310EC	AUTOMATIC DEADEND	81.000 EACH		
1200	24311EC	BRACE-60 IN SPAN	72.000 EACH		
1210	24312EC	BRACE-28 IN SPAN	8.000 EACH		
1220	24313EC	BRACKET-INSULATED	86.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 7
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1230	24314EC	BRACKET-TRANSFMER-CLUSTER W/ADAPT PLATES	2.000 EACH		
1240	24315EC	EYE SCREW-ELLIPTICAL OR DRIVE HOOK	3.000 EACH		
1250	24316EC	LOCKNUT-1/2 IN	90.000 EACH		
1260	24317EC	LOCKNUT-3/8 IN	8.000 EACH		
1270	24318EC	LOCKNUT-5/8 IN	463.000 EACH		
1280	24319EC	BRACKET-INSULATOR/EQUIPMENT	1.000 EACH		
1290	24320EC	LINK-EXTENSION-INSULATED-12 IN MIN	18.000 EACH		
1300	24321EC	SURGE ARRESTER-UG RISER-HEAVY DUTY	7.000 EACH		
1310	24322EC	CABLE RISER SHIELD	90.000 LF		
1320	24323EC	CABLE TERMINATION-OUTDOOR	6.000 EACH		
1330	24324EC	CABLE SUPPORT	7.000 EACH		
1340	24325EC	CROSSARM MOUNTING BRACKET	12.000 EACH		
1350	24326EC	STIRRUP-HEAVY DUTY COMPRESSION	13.000 EACH		
1360	24327EC	PLASTIC CONDUIT-4 IN SCHEDULE 40	(1.00) LS		
1370	24328EC	WEATHERHEADS FOR CONDUIT-4 IN SCHED 40	2.000 EACH		
1380	24329EC	GROUND WIRE-SOLID COPPER #6 SD	2,060.000 LF		
1390	24330EC	GUY WIRE-9/16 IN EHS	150.000 LF		
1400	24331EC	GUY WIRE-1/2 IN HS	450.000 LF		
1410	24332EC	GUY MARKER	9.000 EACH		
1420	24333EC	GUY DEADEND-PREFORMED	18.000 EACH		
1430	24334EC	GUY ATTACHMENT	9.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 8
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1440	24335EC	CONNECTOR-GUY BOND	12.000 EACH		
1450	24336EC	INSULATOR-GUY STRAIN-8 FT	8.000 EACH		
1460	24337EC	CLAMP-ANCHOR BONDING	9.000 EACH		
1470	24338EC	ANCHOR-SCREW TYPE-POWER INSTALLED	9.000 EACH		
1480	24339EC	ROD-ANCHOR-TWIN EYE 3/4 IN X 8 FT	9.000 EACH		
1490	24340EC	STAPLE-GROUND WIRE	(1.00) LS		
1500	24341EC	MARKER BALL-9 IN INTERNATIONAL ORANGE	5.000 EACH		
1510	24342EC	STREET LIGHT	17.000 EACH		
1520	24343EC	STREET LIGHT BRACKET	17.000 EACH		
1530	24344EC	POLE-35 FT CLASS 2	2.000 EACH		
1540	24345EC	POLE-35 FT CLASS 1	1.000 EACH		
1550	24346EC	POLE-40 FT CLASS 2	1.000 EACH		
1560	24347EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS 1	4.000 EACH		
1570	24348EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS H1	1.000 EACH		
1580	24349EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS H3	1.000 EACH		
1590	24350EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS H4	1.000 EACH		
1600	24351EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS H5	1.000 EACH		
1610	24352EC	POLE-45 FT CLASS H6	1.000 EACH		
1620	24353EC	POLE-50 IN CLASS 1	1.000 EACH		
1630	24354EC	POLE-50 IN CLASS H1	2.000 EACH		
1640	24355EC	POLE-50 IN CLASS H2	2.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 9
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1650	24356EC	POLE-50 IN CLASS H4	1.000 EACH		
1660	24357EC	POLE-50 IN CLASS H6	1.000 EACH		
1670	24358EC	POLE-55 IN CLASS H3	1.000 EACH		
1680	24359EC	POLE-55 IN CLASS H4	1.000 EACH		
1690	24360EC	CONDUCTOR-336.4(18/1) ACSR	17,085.000 LF		
1700	24361EC	CONDUCTOR-4/0(6/1)ACSR	6,080.000 LF		
1710	24362EC	CONDUCTOR-2/0(6/1)ACSR	4,830.000 LF		
1720	24363EC	OVERHEAD-DUPLEX #6	4,500.000 LF		
1730	24364EC	OVERHEAD-TRIPLEX #2	350.000 LF		
1740	24373EC	TRANSFORM-SELF PROT-25 KVA 7200-240/120V	1.000 EACH		
1750	24374EC	CROSSARM-3-5/8 IN X 4-5/8 IN X 10 FT	5.000 EACH		
1760	24379EC	EXCAVATE & BACKFILL FOR CONDUIT	130.000 LF		
SECTION 0005 SEWER					
1770	01052	SEWER PIPE-8 IN	720.000 LF		
1780	01075	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-18 IN	90.000 LF		
1790	01791	ADJUST MANHOLE FRAME TO GRADE	1.000 EACH		
1800	01799	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	2.000 EACH		
1810	20123EC	SOLID SLEEVE-8 IN	2.000 EACH		
1820	20507NS708	PLUG-8 IN	4.000 EACH		
1830	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (11 1/4 DEGREE)	1.000 EACH		
1840	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (45 DEGREE)	2.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 10
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1850	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (90 DEGREE)	1.000 EACH		
1860	20772ND	TIE-IN TO MANHOLE	2.000 EACH		
1870	20826ED	SOLID SLEEVE 4IN	2.000 EACH		
1880	21046ND	BEND AND BLOCK 4 IN (11 1/4 DEGREE)	1.000 EACH		
1890	21046ND	BEND AND BLOCK 4 IN (45 DEGREE)	2.000 EACH		
1900	21046ND	BEND AND BLOCK 4 IN (90 DEGREE)	1.000 EACH		
1910	23195EC	PLUG-4 IN	2.000 EACH		
1920	23599EC	PVC FORCE MAIN-4 IN	430.000 LF		
1930	24241EN	PVC FORCE MAIN-8 IN	430.000 LF		
1940	24273EC	CAP AND BLOCK FORCE MAIN-4 IN PVC	2.000 EACH		
1950	24274EC	CAP AND BLOCK FORCE MAIN-8 IN PVC	2.000 EACH		
SECTION 0006 WATER					
1960	01075	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-18 IN (BORE AND JACK)	180.000 LF		
1970	01075	STEEL ENCASEMENT PIPE-18 IN (OPEN CUT)	50.000 LF		
1980	01093	DUCTILE IRON PIPE-6 IN	70.000 LF		
1990	01095	DUCTILE IRON PIPE-8 IN	2,200.000 LF		
2000	02606	FIRE HYDRANT	1.000 EACH		
2010	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	3,000.000 LF		
2020	03522	GATE VALVE-2 IN	1.000 EACH		
2030	03526	GATE VALVE-6 IN	2.000 EACH		
2040	03528	GATE VALVE-8 IN	3.000 EACH		

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
FRANKFORT, KY 40622

CONTRACT ID: 111339
COUNTY: GRANT
PROPOSAL: JL03 041 0022 011-012

PAGE: 11
LETTING: 09/23/11
CALL NO: 317

LINE NO	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE UNIT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2050	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	9,000.000 SQYD		
2060	20120EC	SOLID SLEEVE-6 IN	1.000 EACH		
2070	20123EC	SOLID SLEEVE-8 IN	9.000 EACH		
2080	20554NC	BEND AND BLOCK-6 IN	2.000 EACH		
2090	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (11 1/4 DEGREE)	5.000 EACH		
2100	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (22 1/2 DEGREE)	5.000 EACH		
2110	20555NC	BEND AND BLOCK-8 IN (45 DEGREE)	6.000 EACH		
2120	21333ED	ASPHALT PAVING REPLACEMENT	900.000 LF		
2130	21558EC	SERVICE LINE - 1 IN	50.000 LF		
2140	22082NN	AIR RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY	3.000 EACH		
2150	22605NN	CAP AND BLOCK-6 IN	1.000 EACH		
2160	23308EC	WATER METER WITH BOX	5.000 EACH		
2170	24268NN	CAP AND BLOCK-8 IN	9.000 EACH		
2180	24269NC	TEE-8 IN X 6 IN	2.000 EACH		
2190	24270NC	TEE-8 IN X 2 IN	1.000 EACH		
2200	24271EC	SOLID SLEEVE-2 IN	1.000 EACH		
SECTION 0007 MOBILIZATION / DEMOBILIZATION					
2210	02568	MOBILIZATION (NO MORE THAN 5%)	LUMP		
2220	02569	DEMOBILIZATION (AT LEAST 1.5%)	LUMP		
		TOTAL BID			